

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

68. **ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET IN TERMS OF SECTION 28(2)(b) OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT 56 OF 2003**  
(Budget and Treasury Office) (GD)

### 1. **STRATEGIC THRUST**

The Rustenburg Local Municipality has adopted as a key priority amongst others: “*To ensure sustainable municipal financial viability and management including good governance and public participation.*”

### 2. **PURPOSE OF THE REPORT**

The purpose of the report is to table the Adjustments Budget in terms of Section 28(2)(b) of Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003.

### 3. **BACKGROUND**

The MTREF 2024/2025 was approved on the 22 May 2024 as per Council Item no 49.

Adjustment Budget 2024/25 was approved by Council on the 28<sup>th</sup> February 2025 as per Council Item 12 in line with the requirements of Section 28(1) and (2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), number 56 of 2003.

On the 28<sup>th</sup> March 2025 the municipality received Government Gazette No. 52381 dated 25<sup>th</sup> March 2025 published in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the DoRA (Act No. 24 of 2024) NB: **This was after the approval of the adjustment budget.**

### 4. **DISCUSSIONS**

The adjustment budget as proposed is presented in accordance with the Municipal Budgeting Reporting Regulation 23 (3). The latest amendments to grant allocations affecting Rustenburg Local Municipality (RLM) in terms of Government Gazette No. 52381 are as follows:

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

-	<b>Increase:</b> Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG):	+ R258 000 000
-	<b>Decrease:</b> Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG):	- R 25 000 000
-	<b>Decrease:</b> Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP):	- R 1 252 000
-	<b>Decrease:</b> Neighbourhood Development Grand (NDG):	- R 1 920 000
-	<b>Decrease:</b> Municipal Infrastructure Grant	<u>- R 14 269 000</u>
-	<b>TOTAL Increase</b>	<u><b>+ R215 559 000</b></u>

Referenced as **ANNEXURE A** – GOVERNMENT GAZETTE NO. 52381 dated 25<sup>th</sup> March 2025

The latest amendments to grant allocations will have an impact on the approved budget for the 2024/25 financial year. Where it is appropriate, funds will be reduced and increased from and to specific priority programmes according to Gazette No. 52381.

Referenced as **ANNEXURE B** – BREAKDOWN OF PROGRAMES/PROJECTS ADJUSTED in terms of GOVERNMENT GAZETTE NO. 52381

The programmes/projects adjusted resulted in the following:

- Total revenue amended from **R7,642 billion** to **R7,857 billion** showing an increase of **R216 million** due to additional grant revenue.
- Total expenditure amended from **R6,886 billion** to **R7,144 billion** showing an increase of **R258 million** due to additional grant expenditure.
- Surplus amended from **R755 million** to **R713 million** showing a decrease of **R42 million**.
- Capital Budget amended from **R689 million** to **R656 million** a decrease of **R42 million** due to additional grant expenditure.

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

- Nett surplus after capital budget remains unchanged at **R57 million** as the nett effect of the additional grant revenue and grant expenditure is zero.

### **CONSOLIDATED OVERVIEW OF IMPACT ON APPROVED ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2024/25**

DESCRIPTION	ADJUSTED BUDGET BEFORE AMENDMENTS	AMENDMENTS GAZETTE 52381	ADJUSTED BUDGET AFTER AMENDMENTS	ADJUSTED BUDGET	ADJUSTED BUDGET
	2024/2025	2024/2025	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Total Revenue (incl Capital Transfer and Contributions)	7 641 798	215 559	7 857 357	8 891 617	9 314 402
Total Expenditure	6 886 111	258 000	7 144 111	7 901 791	8 255 082
Surplus/ Deficit	755 687	- 42 441	713 246	989 826	1 059 320
Total Capital Expenditure	698 300	- 42 441	655 859	620 422	630 623
Nett Surplus after Capital Expenditure	57 387	-	57 387	369 404	428 697

Details of the amended allocations are demonstrated in the **Gazette 52381 - STOPPING and REALLOCATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 18 and 19 of DoRA**, referenced as **Annexure A** and the detailed list of programmes/projects amended referenced as **Annexure B**. Amended B Schedule in the prescribed format in referenced as **Annexure C**.

The organisational structure on the latest National Treasury B - Schedule template differs to the municipal organisational structure. This is because the organisational structure on the latest budget template is based on the function segment. This segment provides for the classification of the budget according to the function or service delivery objective. Details of the adjustment budget according to our internal municipal structure is reference as **Annexure E**.

## **AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025**

### **5. FINANCIAL COMMENTS**

In terms of Section 15 of the Municipal Finance Management Act no 56 of 2003 (MFMA), a municipality may only incur expenditure in terms of an approved budget. The amended grant allocations result in the following changes:

- Total revenue amended from **R7,642 billion to R7,857 billion** showing an increase of **R215 million** due to additional grant revenue.
- Total operating expenditure amended from **R6,886 billion to R7,144 billion** showing an increase of **R258 million** due to additional grant expenditure.
- Capital expenditure amended from **R689 million to R656 million** a decrease of **R42 million** due to reduced grant expenditure.
- Nett surplus after capital budget remains unchanged at **R57 million** as the nett effect of the additional grant revenue and grant expenditure is zero.

### **6. LEGAL COMMENTS**

This report is informed by the principles of corporate governance as well as the principles of intergovernmental relations, in terms of which the municipality received a Government Gazette dated the 25<sup>th</sup> March 2025 issued in accordance with the provisions of Section 18 and 19 of the Division of Revenue Act as amended (DORA). According to Section 18 of DORA the National Treasury may in its discretion or at the request of a transferring National Office halt the transfer of Schedule 4 and 5 allocations pertaining to an underspending in respect of Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) or non-compliance with conditional grant framework. The main aim of Section 18 of DORA is not to apply punitive measures but to prevent the transfer of additional funds to municipality that have unspent transferred funds by stopping the allocations for purpose of avoiding fiscal dumping and to support fast moving projects within the current financial year. The stopping of the allocations does not mean that projects should halt instead municipality should reprioritize to accelerate existing committed projects.



## **AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025**

On the other hand, Section 19 of DORA enables the re-allocation of stopped funds. This re-allocation is approved based on improved performance by a municipality, essentially if municipality shows better performance, it may be considered for additional funding in future.

Since that the above was received after the approval of the adjustment budget, the Municipality is allowed to revise, align the approved annual budget through an adjustment budget process when circumstances change during the fiscal year, such as unexpected revenue or expenditure variations. In this regard , reference should be made to the provisions of Section 28(2) (b) of the MFMA read with Regulation 23(3) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations as published under Government Gazette No.32141 dated the 17 April 2009 which provides that “ if a national or provincial adjustment budget allocates or transfers additional revenues to a municipality, the Mayor of the municipality must , at the next available council meeting , but within 60 days of the approval of the relevant national or provincial adjustments budget, table an adjustments budget referred to in Section 28 (2) (b) of the MFMA in the municipal council to appropriate these additional revenues.”

### **7. LEGAL IMPLICATIONS**

Due to the reason that an act of parliament become binding on everyone when it is published in the Gazette therefore anyone who fails to comply with the provisions as contained in the government gazette or DORA may be held liable on the basis of financial misconduct in terms of Section 171 read with Section 173 of MFMA.

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

This item served before the Special Mayoral on the 26 May 2025 and the following recommendations were made:

### RECOMMENDED

### ACTION

- |    |   |    |
|----|---|----|
| 1. | That the report <b><u>ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET IN TERMS OF SECTION 28(2)(b) OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT 56 OF 2003</u></b> be noted. | CC |
| 2. | The Government Gazette No. 52381 dated the 25 <sup>th</sup> March 2025,<br>referenced as <b><i>Annexure A</i></b> be considered,                        | CC |
| 3. | That Council approves the amended projects as a result of amendment to grant allocations referenced as <b><i>Annexure B</i></b> .                       | CC |
| 4. | That Council approves the amended B Schedule as a result of amendment to grant allocations referenced as <b><i>Annexure C</i></b> .                     | CC |
| 5. | That the Quality Assurance Certificate attached as <b><i>Annexure D</i></b> be considered.  | CC |
| 6. | That the budget per municipal directorate according to our internal municipal structure be considered as <b><i>Annexure E</i></b> .                     | CC |

**RUSTENBURG**  
**LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**  
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER



P O Box 16, Rustenburg, 0300, North West Province, South Africa  
Tel: (014) 590 3551 Email: [munman@rustenburg.gov.za](mailto:munman@rustenburg.gov.za)

Enquiries: Budget and Treasury Office

02 April 2025

I, Adv. A Khuduge, the Municipal Manager of Rustenburg Local Municipality, hereby certify that the 2024/25 Special Adjustments Budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the Special Adjustments Budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

**Print Name : Adv. Ashmar Khuduge**

**Municipal Manager of Rustenburg Local Municipality (NW373)**

**Signature :**

**Date :**

\_\_\_\_\_



# Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 717

25

March  
Maart

2025

No. 52381



N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5845



**AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure**

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

IMPORTANT NOTICE:

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.

No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.

Contents

Gazette Page  
No. No.

No.

GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS

National Treasury / Nasionale Tesourie

6038	Division of Revenue Act (24/2024) as amended by Division of Revenue Amendment Act (48/2024): Publication of allocations .....	52381	3
------	---	-------	---

---

**GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS**

---

**NATIONAL TREASURY**

**NO. 6038**

**25 March 2025**

I, Enoch Godongwana, Minister of Finance, MP in my capacity as the Minister of Finance, hereby publish, in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2024 (Act No. 24 of 2024) (DoRA) as amended by the Division of Revenue Amendment Act 2024 (DoRAA) (Act No. 48 of 2024), the attached Explanatory Memorandum and Schedules:

- (a) The stopping and re-allocation of conditional grants to municipalities made in terms of sections 18 and 19 of the DoRA as amended, and
- (b) Technical adjustments to Schedule 6B grants (indirect conditional allocations to municipalities).

For ease of reference only and where applicable, the attached Schedules reflect the main allocations, correction of errors, first and second adjustments, and total adjusted allocations.



**MR ENOCH GODONGWANA  
MINISTER OF FINANCE, MP**

## **Explanatory Memorandum to the Allocations set out in the attached Schedule**

This Gazette is published in terms of the Division of Revenue Act, 2024, (Act No. 24 of 2024) (DoRA) as amended by the Division of Revenue Amendment Act, 2024 (Act No. 44 of 2024) (DoRAA) and provides information regarding the adjustment of allocations to municipalities in the 2024/25 fiscal year.

This is necessitated by the need for the stopping and re-allocation of conditional grants to municipalities and is in terms of sections 18 and 19 of DoRA, as amended.

### **ALLOCATION OF DISASTER FUNDS: IMMEDIATE RELIEF SCHEDULE 7B**

The publication also gazettes the unallocated amount of R153.2 million against the total amount of R153.2 million from the Municipal Disaster Response Grant (MDRG) for the 2024/25 fiscal year. The allocation was for flood intervention measures in one municipality in Free State, two municipalities in Mpumalanga, thirteen municipalities in KwaZulu-Natal, and ten municipalities in the Western Cape Province. Funds amounting to R55.2 million for Western Cape were transferred to the affected municipalities on 12 February 2025 to assist them alleviate the impact of the disaster, and these funds are required to be gazetted within sixty days after the date of transfer. An amount of R97.9 million from this immediate response grant allocated to municipalities in Free State, KwaZulu-Natal and Mpumalanga will be transferred by mid-March 2025 to the affected municipalities to assist them address the effects of the floods.

### **STOPPING AND RE-ALLOCATION: SCHEDULE 4B AND 5B (DIRECT)**

The stopping and re-allocation of conditional grants is done in terms of sections 18 and 19 of the 2024 DoRA, as amended, against municipalities that reported significant underperformance as at mid-year i.e., 31 December 2024, and non-compliance with the provisions of DoRA, including against conditional grants frameworks against their 2024/25 allocations.

The purpose of sections 18 and 19 of the 2024 DoRA is to be a cash management tool and to circumvent transferring more funds to municipalities that are sitting with unspent transferred funds, avoid fiscal dumping, address possible misappropriation of conditional grant funds, and support fast moving projects in-year with additional funding to accelerate the implementation of those projects and service delivery in those municipalities. The stopping of funds, however, does not imply that projects should stop, rather municipalities should reprioritise to accelerate against their committed, and implementation ready projects. Only projects that are moving very slowly or are not ready for implementation in the current year are affected by the stopping process as transferring more funds could lead to the misuse of conditional grants. It is also of no use to transfer funds to municipalities which will not fully spend the funds by year end.

The stopping and re-allocation process provides that municipalities that are showing accelerated performance could be considered for additional funding, and the ones that are under performing could have their funds stopped in the current year. These municipalities will be supported in future when their performance improves.

Ten capital grants are being affected by the stopping and re-allocation process namely; the Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG 5B), Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG 5B), Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG), Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG), Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant (ISUPG), Neighborhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG 5B and 6B), Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP 5B and 6B) grant, Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG), Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant (RRAMS), and the Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG).

From a capacity building perspective, the Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (EEDSM), the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP), the Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG), and the Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant (PPPSG) are the three capacity building grants affected by sections 18 and 19 of DoRA.

**STOPPING AND RE-ALLOCATION: SCHEDULE 6B (INDIRECT)**

The transferring officer responsible for administering INEP 6B, Smart Meters Grant (schedule 6B) and NDPG 6B are stopping and re-allocating funds between municipalities. While the implementation of this type of conditional grants, i.e., Schedule 6B (indirect) is done on behalf of municipalities by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy and National Treasury's Neighbourhood Development Partnership Programme and Smart Meters Grant, stopping and re-allocation are only done to realign the allocations in the revised DoRA.

Municipalities do not directly receive funding under schedule 6B conditional grants, but rather that they receive the benefit from expenditure and work done on their behalf.

**ALLOCATION OF UNALLOCATED FUNDS: SCHEDULE 6B (INDIRECT)**

The publication also gazettes the allocation of the unallocated amount of R500 million from the Smart Meters Grant (SMG) for the 2024/25 fiscal year. The allocation is an indirect allocation to municipalities in the debt relief programme to assist them to achieve financial sustainability and improved management in municipal electricity/water services and generate pre-service cash. This will be achieved by enabling municipalities to implement bi-directional smart metering systems to identify and reduce technical distribution losses pertaining to the municipal electricity/water function and improve revenue collection, and sustainability of trading services.

Municipalities do not directly receive funding under the schedule 6B conditional grants but rather that they receive the benefit from expenditure and work done on their behalf.



**ANNEXURE 1**  
**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**  
**(SCHEDULE 5, PART B)**  
**(National and Municipal Financial Years)**

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

STAATSKOERANT, 25 MAART 2025

No. 52381 7

## Schedule 5B SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Minerals Resources and Energy (Vote 34)	Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management Grant		
	Column A 2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Stopping and re- allocation	Column C 2024/25 Adjusted allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>			
A NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	7 000		7 000
B EC102 Blue Crane Route	4 000	( 1 200)	2 800
<b>Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities</b>	<b>19 000</b>	<b>( 1 200)</b>	<b>17 800</b>
B EC124 Amahlathi	3 000		3 000
C DC12 Amatole District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 000</b>
B EC145 Walter Sisulu	4 000		4 000
C DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 000</b>
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>26 000</b>	<b>( 1 200)</b>	<b>24 800</b>
<b>FREE STATE</b>			
B FS161 Letsemeng	4 000	( 4 000)	-
<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>( 4 000)</b>	<b>-</b>
B FS181 Masilonyana	4 000		4 000
B FS185 Nala	5 000		5 000
C DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 000</b>
B FS195 Phumelela	4 000		4 000
C DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	5 500		5 500
<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>	<b>9 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 500</b>
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>	<b>22 500</b>	<b>( 4 000)</b>	<b>18 500</b>
<b>GAUTENG</b>			
A EKU Ekurhuleni	7 000		7 000
A JHB City of Johannesburg	7 000		7 000
A TSH City of Tshwane			-
B GT421 Emfuleni	5 500		5 500
B GT423 Lesedi	4 000		4 000
C DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	5 000		5 000
<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>	<b>14 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 500</b>
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>	<b>28 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>28 500</b>
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>			
A ETH eThekweni	7 000		7 000
B KZN212 uMdoni	3 000	( 1 800)	1 200
B KZN216 Ray Nkonweni	5 500		5 500
<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>	<b>8 500</b>	<b>( 1 800)</b>	<b>6 700</b>
B KZN223 Mpofana	3 000		3 000
B KZN225 Msunduzi	5 000		5 000
C DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 000</b>
B KZN241 eNdumeni	4 000		4 000
C DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 000</b>
B KZN282 uMhlathuze	5 500		5 500
B KZN286 Nkandla	3 000		3 000
C DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Uthungulu Municipalities</b>	<b>8 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 500</b>
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	<b>36 000</b>	<b>( 1 800)</b>	<b>34 200</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

8 No. 52381

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 25 MARCH 2025

## Schedule 5B SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Minerals Resources and Energy (Vote 34)	Energy Efficiency Demand Side Management Grant		
	Column A 2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Stopping and re- allocation	Column C 2024/25 Adjusted allocation
<b>LIMPOPO</b>			
B LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	5 000	( 1 800)	3 200
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>( 1 800)</b>	<b>3 200</b>
B LIM362 Lephalele	4 000		4 000
C DC36 Waterberg District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 000</b>
B LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	4 000		4 000
C DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 000</b>
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	<b>31 000</b>	<b>( 1 800)</b>	<b>29 200</b>
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>			
B MP302 Msukaligwa	4 000	2 800	6 800
B MP303 Mkhondo	4 000	3 000	7 000
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>5 800</b>	<b>17 800</b>
B MP312 Emalahleni		3 000	3 000
C DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	5 000		5 000
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>8 000</b>
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>27 000</b>	<b>8 800</b>	<b>35 800</b>
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>			
B NC065 Hantam	4 000		4 000
C DC6 Namakwa District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 000</b>
B NC075 Renosterberg	2 000		2 000
C DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 000</b>
B NC091 Sol Plaatje	5 000		5 000
C DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	4 000		4 000
<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 000</b>
B NC452 Ga-Segonyana	4 000		4 000
C DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality			-
<b>Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 000</b>
<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>19 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19 000</b>
<b>NORTH WEST</b>			
B NW373 Rustenburg	5 200		5 200
C DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>	<b>5 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 200</b>
B NW383 Mafikeng	5 000		5 000
C DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 000</b>
B NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	4 000		4 000
B NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	4 000		4 000
C DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 000</b>
B NW403 City of Matlosana	5 000		5 000
C DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	4 000		4 000
<b>Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities</b>	<b>9 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 000</b>
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>	<b>27 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27 200</b>
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>			
A CPT City of Cape Town	7 000		7 000
B WC022 Witzenberg	3 500		3 500
B WC024 Stellenbosch	5 000		5 000
C DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	<b>8 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 500</b>
B WC034 Swellendam	3 000		3 000
C DC3 Overberg District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 000</b>
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>18 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 500</b>
<b>National Total</b>	<b>235 700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>235 700</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

STAATSKOERANT, 25 MAART 2025

No. 52381 9

## Schedule 5B SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (Vote 13)			Expanded Public Works Programme for Municipalities		
			Column A		Column C
			2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Stopping and re- allocation	2024/25 Adjusted allocation
EASTERN CAPE			R'000	R'000	R'000
A	BUF	Buffalo City	2 314		2 314
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	3 480		3 480
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude	1 359		1 359
B	EC102	Blue Crane Route	1 280		1 280
B	EC104	Makana	1 202		1 202
B	EC105	Ndlambe	1 317		1 317
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley	1 232	( 283)	949
B	EC108	Kouga	1 495		1 495
B	EC109	Kou-Kamma	1 258		1 258
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	1 200		1 200
<b>Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities</b>			<b>16 137</b>	<b>( 283)</b>	<b>15 854</b>
B	EC121	Mbhashe	1 989		1 989
B	EC122	Mnquma	1 610		1 610
B	EC123	Great Kei	1 207	( 104)	1 103
B	EC124	Amahlathi	1 211	300	1 511
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	1 448		1 448
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba	2 983		2 983
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality	1 878		1 878
<b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>			<b>12 326</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>12 522</b>
B	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	1 454	300	1 754
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu	1 914		1 914
B	EC136	Emalahleni	1 756	1 800	3 556
B	EC137	Dr A.B. Xuma	1 792		1 792
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe	1 423		1 423
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima	2 503		2 503
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	2 118		2 118
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>			<b>12 960</b>	<b>2 100</b>	<b>15 060</b>
B	EC141	Elundini	2 114		2 114
B	EC142	Senqu	1 620		1 620
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu	1 309		1 309
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	1 836		1 836
<b>Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities</b>			<b>6 879</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 879</b>
B	EC153	Nquza Hill	1 593		1 593
B	EC154	Port St Johns	1 676		1 676
B	EC155	Nyandeni	1 661		1 661
B	EC156	Mhlontlo	1 966		1 966
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	3 268		3 268
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	3 846		3 846
<b>Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities</b>			<b>14 010</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 010</b>
B	EC441	Matatiele	3 880		3 880
B	EC442	Umzimvubu	2 656		2 656
B	EC443	Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	2 981		2 981
B	EC444	Ntabankulu	2 675		2 675
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	3 603		3 603
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>			<b>15 795</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 795</b>
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>			<b>78 107</b>	<b>2 013</b>	<b>80 120</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

10 No. 52381

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 25 MARCH 2025

## Schedule 5B SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (Vote 13)	Expanded Public Works Programme for Municipalities		
	Column A 2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Stopping and re- allocation	Column C 2024/25 Adjusted allocation
<b>FREE STATE</b>			
A MAN Mangaung	1 839		1 839
B FS161 Letsemeng	1 200	( 190)	1 010
B FS162 Kopanong	1 200	( 347)	853
B FS163 Mohokare	1 217	( 295)	922
C DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	1 241		1 241
<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>	<b>4 858</b>	<b>( 832)</b>	<b>4 026</b>
B FS181 Masilonyana	1 200		1 200
B FS182 Tokologo	1 200	( 360)	840
B FS183 Tswelopele	1 335	600	1 935
B FS184 Matjhabeng	1 460		1 460
B FS185 Nala	1 200	600	1 800
C DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality	1 322		1 322
<b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>	<b>7 717</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>8 557</b>
B FS191 Setsoto	1 394	600	1 994
B FS192 Dihlabeng	1 552	( 1 164)	388
B FS193 Nketoana	1 200	600	1 800
B FS194 Maluti a Phofung	4 219	( 1 564)	2 655
B FS195 Phumelela	1 234		1 234
B FS196 Mantsopa	1 279		1 279
C DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	1 913	600	2 513
<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>	<b>12 791</b>	<b>( 928)</b>	<b>11 863</b>
B FS201 Moqhaka	1 299	( 195)	1 104
B FS203 Ngwathe	1 480		1 480
B FS204 Metsimaholo	1 200		1 200
B FS205 Mafube	1 200	( 223)	977
C DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	1 200		1 200
<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>	<b>6 379</b>	<b>( 418)</b>	<b>5 961</b>
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>	<b>33 584</b>	<b>( 1 338)</b>	<b>32 246</b>
<b>GAUTENG</b>			
A EKU Ekurhuleni	9 920		9 920
A JHB City of Johannesburg	4 967		4 967
A TSH City of Tshwane	18 468		18 468
B GT421 Emfuleni	3 869		3 869
B GT422 Midvaal	1 619		1 619
B GT423 Lesedi	1 214		1 214
C DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	1 222		1 222
<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>	<b>7 924</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 924</b>
B GT481 Mogale City	2 501	300	2 801
B GT484 Merafong City	1 232		1 232
B GT485 Rand West City	1 728	300	2 028
C DC48 West Rand District Municipality	1 250		1 250
<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>	<b>6 711</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>7 311</b>
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>	<b>47 990</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>48 590</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

STAATSKOERANT, 25 MAART 2025

No. 52381 11

## Schedule 5B SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (Vote 13)	Expanded Public Works Programme for Municipalities		
	Column A 2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Stopping and re- allocation	Column C 2024/25 Adjusted allocation
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>			
A ETH eThekweni	18 790		18 790
B KZN212 uMdoni	1 249		1 249
B KZN213 uMzumbhe	1 400		1 400
B KZN214 uMuziwabantu	1 497		1 497
B KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	3 255		3 255
C DC21 Ugu District Municipality	2 864		2 864
<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>	<b>10 265</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 265</b>
B KZN221 uMshwathi	1 760		1 760
B KZN222 uMngeni	1 336		1 336
B KZN223 Mpofana	1 267	300	1 567
B KZN224 iMpendle	1 645		1 645
B KZN225 Msunduzi	2 092		2 092
B KZN226 Mkhambathini	1 541	( 230)	1 311
B KZN227 Richmond	1 410		1 410
C DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	1 889		1 889
<b>Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities</b>	<b>12 940</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>13 010</b>
B KZN235 Okhahlamba	2 657		2 657
B KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	1 807		1 807
B KZN238 Alfred Duma	2 471		2 471
C DC23 uThukela District Municipality	1 685		1 685
<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>	<b>8 620</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 620</b>
B KZN241 eNdumeni	1 561		1 561
B KZN242 Nqutu	1 478		1 478
B KZN244 uMsinga	3 287		3 287
B KZN245 uMvoti	2 115		2 115
C DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	5 349		5 349
<b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>	<b>13 790</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 790</b>
B KZN252 Newcastle	1 896		1 896
B KZN253 eMadlangeni	1 331		1 331
B KZN254 Dannhauser	1 770		1 770
C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	1 551		1 551
<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>	<b>6 548</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 548</b>
B KZN261 eDumbe	1 482		1 482
B KZN262 uPhongolo	1 990		1 990
B KZN263 Abaqulusi	1 793		1 793
B KZN265 Nongoma	2 307		2 307
B KZN266 Ulundi	2 420		2 420
C DC26 Zululand District Municipality	5 227		5 227
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	<b>15 219</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 219</b>
B KZN271 uMhlabyalingana	2 452		2 452
B KZN272 Jozini	3 674		3 674
B KZN275 Mtubatuba	2 226		2 226
B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	1 909		1 909
C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	4 270		4 270
<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>	<b>14 531</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 531</b>
B KZN281 uMfolozi	2 099		2 099
B KZN282 uMhlathuze	2 674	( 237)	2 437
B KZN284 uMlalazi	2 787		2 787
B KZN285 Mthonjaneni	2 243		2 243
B KZN286 Nkandla	2 477		2 477
C DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	4 040	300	4 340
<b>Total: Uthungulu Municipalities</b>	<b>16 320</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>16 383</b>
B KZN291 Mandeni	1 815		1 815
B KZN292 KwaDukuza	1 589		1 589
B KZN293 Ndwedwe	2 067		2 067
B KZN294 Maphumulo	1 536	322	1 858
C DC29 iLembe District Municipality	3 071		3 071
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>	<b>10 078</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>10 400</b>
B KZN433 Greater Kokstad	1 657		1 657
B KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	1 620		1 620
B KZN435 uMzimkhulu	2 471		2 471
B KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	1 832		1 832
C DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	4 460		4 460
<b>Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities</b>	<b>12 040</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 040</b>
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	<b>139 141</b>	<b>455</b>	<b>139 596</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

12 No. 52381

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 25 MARCH 2025

## Schedule 5B SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (Vote 13)	Expanded Public Works Programme for Municipalities		
	Column A 2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Stopping and re- allocation	Column C 2024/25 Adjusted allocation
<b>LIMPOPO</b>			
B LIM331 Greater Giyani	3 348	300	3 648
B LIM332 Greater Letaba	1 874		1 874
B LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	5 011		5 011
B LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	1 769		1 769
B LIM335 Maruleng	1 616		1 616
C DC33 Mopani District Municipality	6 799		6 799
<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>	<b>20 417</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>20 717</b>
B LIM341 Musina	1 975	300	2 275
B LIM343 Thulamela	3 683		3 683
B LIM344 Makhado	2 560		2 560
B LIM345 Collins Chabane	1 725		1 725
C DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	5 114		5 114
<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>	<b>15 057</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>15 357</b>
B LIM351 Blouberg	2 005		2 005
B LIM353 Molemole	1 386		1 386
B LIM354 Polokwane	6 117		6 117
B LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	1 756		1 756
C DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	2 773		2 773
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>	<b>14 037</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 037</b>
B LIM361 Thabazimbi	1 360	( 408)	952
B LIM362 Lephale	1 311		1 311
B LIM366 Bela-Bela	1 502		1 502
B LIM367 Mogalakwena	1 610		1 610
B LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	1 641		1 641
C DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	1 200		1 200
<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>	<b>8 624</b>	<b>( 408)</b>	<b>8 216</b>
B LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	1 549		1 549
B LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	2 609		2 609
B LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	2 348	300	2 648
B LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	1 742		1 742
C DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	10 676		10 676
<b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities</b>	<b>18 924</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>19 224</b>
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	<b>77 059</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>77 551</b>
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>			
B MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	2 580		2 580
B MP302 Msukaligwa	1 285		1 285
B MP303 Mkhondo	2 004		2 004
B MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	1 931		1 931
B MP305 Lekwa	1 760	( 1 320)	440
B MP306 Dipaleseng	1 285		1 285
B MP307 Govan Mbeki	1 597		1 597
C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	1 718	892	2 610
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>	<b>14 160</b>	<b>( 428)</b>	<b>13 732</b>
B MP311 Victor Khanye	1 361	300	1 661
B MP312 Emalahleni	3 193		3 193
B MP313 Steve Tshwete	1 808		1 808
B MP314 Emakhazeni	1 434		1 434
B MP315 Thembisile Hani	2 217		2 217
B MP316 Dr JS Moroka	2 155		2 155
C DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	1 706		1 706
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>	<b>13 874</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>14 174</b>
B MP321 Thaba Chweu	1 608		1 608
B MP324 Nkomazi	2 436		2 436
B MP325 Bushbuckridge	3 149		3 149
B MP326 City of Mbombela	5 117		5 117
C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	1 389		1 389
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>	<b>13 699</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 699</b>
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>41 733</b>	<b>( 128)</b>	<b>41 605</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

STAATSKOERANT, 25 MAART 2025

No. 52381 13

## Schedule 5B SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (Vote 13)	Expanded Public Works Programme for Municipalities		
	Column A 2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Stopping and re- allocation	Column C 2024/25 Adjusted allocation
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>			
B NC061 Richtersveld	1 200	( 161)	1 039
B NC062 Nama Khoi	1 230	660	1 890
B NC064 Kamiesberg	1 200		1 200
B NC065 Hantam	1 213		1 213
B NC066 Karoo Hoogland	1 200	( 900)	300
B NC067 Khai-Ma	1 200	( 429)	771
C DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	1 206		1 206
<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>	<b>8 449</b>	<b>( 830)</b>	<b>7 619</b>
B NC071 Ubuntu	1 200		1 200
B NC072 Umsobomvu	1 200		1 200
B NC073 Emthanjeni	1 200	( 180)	1 020
B NC074 Kareeberg	1 200		1 200
B NC075 Renosterberg	1 200		1 200
B NC076 Thembelihle	1 200		1 200
B NC077 Siyathemba	1 200		1 200
B NC078 Siyancuma	1 200	660	1 860
C DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	1 200	( 91)	1 109
<b>Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities</b>	<b>10 800</b>	<b>389</b>	<b>11 189</b>
B NC082 !Kai !Garib	1 248		1 248
B NC084 !Kheis	1 200	( 900)	300
B NC085 Tsantsabane	1 200	660	1 860
B NC086 Kgatelopele	1 200		1 200
B NC087 Dawid Kruiper	1 200		1 200
C DC8 ZF Mgcawu District Municipality	1 251	( 360)	891
<b>Total: ZF Mgcawu Municipalities</b>	<b>7 299</b>	<b>( 600)</b>	<b>6 699</b>
B NC091 Sol Plaatje	2 267	660	2 927
B NC092 Dikgatlong	1 278		1 278
B NC093 Magareng	1 242		1 242
B NC094 Phokwane	1 200	( 136)	1 064
C DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	1 274		1 274
<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>	<b>7 261</b>	<b>524</b>	<b>7 785</b>
B NC451 Joe Morolong	1 231		1 231
B NC452 Ga-Segonyana	1 271		1 271
B NC453 Gamagara	1 217		1 217
C DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	1 235		1 235
<b>Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities</b>	<b>4 954</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 954</b>
<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>38 763</b>	<b>( 517)</b>	<b>38 246</b>
<b>NORTH WEST</b>			
B NW371 Moretele	1 550	( 232)	1 318
B NW372 Madibeng	1 293		1 293
B NW373 Rustenburg	1 572		1 572
B NW374 Kgetlengrivier	1 209		1 209
B NW375 Moses Kotane	1 359	( 235)	1 124
C DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	1 361	( 1 020)	341
<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>	<b>8 344</b>	<b>( 1 487)</b>	<b>6 857</b>
B NW381 Ratlou	1 589		1 589
B NW382 Tswaing	1 329		1 329
B NW383 Mafikeng	1 550		1 550
B NW384 Ditsobotla	1 213		1 213
B NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	1 812	660	2 472
C DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	2 291		2 291
<b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities</b>	<b>9 784</b>	<b>660</b>	<b>10 444</b>
B NW392 Naledi	1 203	( 180)	1 023
B NW393 Mamusa	1 516		1 516
B NW394 Greater Taung	1 715		1 715
B NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	1 200		1 200
B NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	2 036		2 036
C DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	1 287		1 287
<b>Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities</b>	<b>8 957</b>	<b>( 180)</b>	<b>8 777</b>
B NW403 City of Matlosana	1 555		1 555
B NW404 Maquassi Hills	1 314		1 314
B NW405 JB Marks	2 177		2 177
C DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	1 452	( 330)	1 122
<b>Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities</b>	<b>6 498</b>	<b>( 330)</b>	<b>6 168</b>
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>	<b>33 583</b>	<b>( 1 337)</b>	<b>32 246</b>



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

14 No. 52381

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 25 MARCH 2025

## Schedule 5B SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Public Works and Infrastructure (Vote 13)	Expanded Public Works Programme for Municipalities		
	Column A		Column C
	2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Stopping and re- allocation	2024/25 Adjusted allocation
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>			
A CPT City of Cape Town	26 664		26 664
B WC011 Matzikama	1 389		1 389
B WC012 Cederberg	1 534		1 534
B WC013 Bergrivier	1 436		1 436
B WC014 Saldanha Bay	1 368		1 368
B WC015 Swartland	1 593		1 593
C DC1 West Coast District Municipality	1 282		1 282
<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>	<b>8 602</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 602</b>
B WC022 Witzenberg	1 559		1 559
B WC023 Drakenstein	2 062		2 062
B WC024 Stellenbosch	2 021		2 021
B WC025 Breede Valley	1 895		1 895
B WC026 Langeberg	1 645		1 645
C DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	1 249		1 249
<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	<b>10 431</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 431</b>
B WC031 Theewaterskloof	1 563		1 563
B WC032 Overstrand	1 898		1 898
B WC033 Cape Agulhas	1 363		1 363
B WC034 Swellendam	1 305		1 305
C DC3 Overberg District Municipality	1 265		1 265
<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>	<b>7 394</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 394</b>
B WC041 Kannaland	1 255		1 255
B WC042 Hessequa	1 236		1 236
B WC043 Mossel Bay	1 967		1 967
B WC044 George	1 966		1 966
B WC045 Oudtshoorn	1 492		1 492
B WC047 Bitou	1 474		1 474
B WC048 Knysna	1 279		1 279
C DC4 Eden District Municipality	1 545		1 545
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>	<b>12 214</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 214</b>
B WC051 Laingsburg	1 209		1 209
B WC052 Prince Albert	1 200		1 200
B WC053 Beaufort West	1 226		1 226
C DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	1 203	( 240)	963
<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	<b>4 838</b>	<b>( 240)</b>	<b>4 598</b>
			-
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>70 143</b>	<b>( 240)</b>	<b>69 903</b>
<b>National Total</b>	<b>560 103</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>560 103</b>

## ANNEXURE 2

### INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B)

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

16 No. 52381

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 25 MARCH 2025

## Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (Vote 34)	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant		
	Column A	Adjustments- Stopping and re- allocation	Column C
	2024/25 Main allocation		2024/25 Adjusted allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>			
B EC106 Sundays River Valley	495	2 000	2 495
B EC108 Kouga	4 203	( 1 617)	2 586
B EC109 Kou-Kamma	6 462	( 1 286)	5 176
C DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities</b>	<b>11 160</b>	<b>( 903)</b>	<b>10 257</b>
B EC121 Mbhashe	9 029		9 029
B EC122 Mquma	1 152		1 152
B EC124 Amahlathi	1 860		1 860
B EC126 Ngqushwa	7 013		7 013
B EC129 Raymond Mhlaba	409		409
C DC12 Amatole District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>	<b>19 463</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19 463</b>
B EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	6 322		6 322
B EC135 Intsika Yethu	8 652		8 652
B EC136 Emalahleni	44 431		44 431
B EC137 Dr A.B. Xuma	38 126	( 3 126)	35 000
B EC138 Sakhisizwe	5 140		5 140
B EC139 Enoch Mgijima	24 027		24 027
C DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>	<b>126 698</b>	<b>( 3 126)</b>	<b>123 572</b>
B EC141 Elundini	12 994	( 4 000)	8 994
B EC142 Senqu	2 115	( 846)	1 269
B EC145 Walter Sisulu	6 067		6 067
C DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities</b>	<b>21 176</b>	<b>( 4 846)</b>	<b>16 330</b>
B EC153 Nquza Hill	18 162	7 069	25 231
B EC154 Port St Johns	31 277		31 277
B EC155 Nyandeni	17 850		17 850
B EC156 Mhlontlo	13 836		13 836
B EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	7 931		7 931
C DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality			-
<b>Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities</b>	<b>89 056</b>	<b>7 069</b>	<b>96 125</b>
B EC441 Matatiele	26 648		26 648
B EC442 Umzimvubu	22 728	1 500	24 228
B EC443 Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	25 362		25 362
B EC444 Ntabankulu	9 879	3 000	12 879
C DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>	<b>84 617</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>89 117</b>
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>352 170</b>	<b>2 694</b>	<b>354 864</b>
<b>FREE STATE</b>			
B FS163 Mohokare	3 900	( 3 120)	780
C DC16 Xhariep District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>	<b>3 900</b>	<b>( 3 120)</b>	<b>780</b>
B FS181 Masilonyana	17 790	( 3 507)	14 283
B FS183 Tswelopele	501		501
B FS184 Matjhabeng	26 092	7 138	33 230
C DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>	<b>44 383</b>	<b>3 631</b>	<b>48 014</b>
B FS193 Nketoana	7 183	( 2 443)	4 740
C DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>	<b>7 183</b>	<b>( 2 443)</b>	<b>4 740</b>
B FS205 Mafube	23 236	( 12 548)	10 688
C DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>	<b>49 055</b>	<b>( 12 548)</b>	<b>36 507</b>
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>	<b>104 521</b>	<b>( 14 480)</b>	<b>90 041</b>
<b>GAUTENG</b>			
B GT421 Emfuleni	-	539	539
B GT422 Midvaal	29 888	5 836	35 724
B GT423 Lesedi	23 519	2 720	26 239
C DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>	<b>53 407</b>	<b>9 095</b>	<b>62 502</b>
B GT484 Merafong City	17 768		17 768
B GT485 Rand West City	50 074		50 074
C DC48 West Rand District Municipality			-
<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>	<b>67 842</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>67 842</b>
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>	<b>121 249</b>	<b>9 095</b>	<b>130 344</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

STAATSKOERANT, 25 MAART 2025

No. 52381 17

## Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (Vote 34)	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant		
	Column A 2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Stopping and re- allocation	Column C 2024/25 Adjusted allocation
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>			
B KZN212 uMdoni	11 487		11 487
B KZN213 uMzambe	1 597	1 597	3 194
B KZN214 uMuzwabantu	-		-
B KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	11 521	( 3 659)	7 862
C DC21 Ugu District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>	<b>24 605</b>	<b>( 2 062)</b>	<b>22 543</b>
B KZN221 uMshwathi	2 265		2 265
B KZN222 uMngeni	14 620		14 620
B KZN223 Mpofana	917		917
B KZN224 iMpendle	14 773		14 773
B KZN225 Msunduzi	4 971		4 971
B KZN226 Mkhambathini	11 643		11 643
C DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities</b>	<b>49 189</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>49 189</b>
B KZN235 Okhahlamba	6 701		6 701
B KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	11 851		11 851
B KZN238 Alfred Duma	15 556	( 4 556)	11 000
C DC23 uThukela District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>	<b>34 108</b>	<b>( 4 556)</b>	<b>29 552</b>
B KZN241 eNdumeni	9 559		9 559
B KZN242 Ngutu	16 474		16 474
B KZN244 uMsinga	18 629		18 629
B KZN245 uMvoti	13 811		13 811
C DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>	<b>58 473</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>58 473</b>
B KZN252 Newcastle	22 344	( 4 344)	18 000
B KZN253 eMadlangeni	15 518	7 000	22 518
C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>	<b>37 862</b>	<b>2 656</b>	<b>40 518</b>
B KZN261 eDumbe	7 753		7 753
B KZN262 uPhongolo	4 474	( 898)	3 576
B KZN263 Abaqulusi	5 518		5 518
B KZN266 Ulundi	4 934		4 934
C DC26 Zululand District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	<b>22 679</b>	<b>( 898)</b>	<b>21 781</b>
B KZN271 uMhlabyalingana	13 533		13 533
B KZN272 Jozini	7 801	( 1 573)	6 228
B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	8 777		8 777
C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>	<b>30 111</b>	<b>( 1 573)</b>	<b>28 538</b>
B KZN282 uMhlathuze	9 850	( 1 940)	7 910
B KZN284 uMlalazi	4 021		4 021
B KZN285 Mthonjaneni	8 184	( 2 811)	5 373
B KZN286 Nkandla	7 039		7 039
C DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Uthungulu Municipalities</b>	<b>29 094</b>	<b>( 4 751)</b>	<b>24 343</b>
B KZN291 Mandeni	9 227	( 7 727)	1 500
B KZN292 KwaDukuza	18 523		18 523
B KZN293 Ndwedwe	11 477	( 1 198)	10 279
B KZN294 Maphumulo	10 051		10 051
C DC29 iLembe District Municipality			-
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>	<b>49 278</b>	<b>( 8 925)</b>	<b>40 353</b>
B KZN433 Greater Kokstad	14 620	4 089	18 709
B KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	4 216	( 186)	4 030
B KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	5 504		5 504
C DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities</b>	<b>24 340</b>	<b>3 903</b>	<b>28 243</b>
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	<b>359 739</b>	<b>( 16 206)</b>	<b>343 533</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

18 No. 52381

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 25 MARCH 2025

## Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (Vote 34)		Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant		
		Column A		Column C
		2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Stopping and re- allocation	2024/25 Adjusted allocation
<b>LIMPOPO</b>				
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	18 029		18 029
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	17 170	11 000	28 170
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	23 930		23 930
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	4 814	( 1 926)	2 888
B	LIM335 Maruleng	5 848	4 000	9 848
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>		<b>69 791</b>	<b>13 074</b>	<b>82 865</b>
B	LIM343 Thulamela	14 617		14 617
B	LIM344 Makhado	12 506	9 089	21 595
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	19 105		19 105
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>		<b>46 228</b>	<b>9 089</b>	<b>55 317</b>
B	LIM353 Molemole	21 930	( 1 256)	20 674
B	LIM354 Polokwane	12 573	( 5 029)	7 544
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>		<b>34 503</b>	<b>( 6 285)</b>	<b>28 218</b>
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	20 315		20 315
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	12 976		12 976
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	10 231		10 231
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>		<b>43 522</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>43 522</b>
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	614	( 246)	368
B	LIM472 Elias Msoaledi	17 544		17 544
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	12 431	( 2 061)	10 370
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	24 122		24 122
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities</b>		<b>54 711</b>	<b>( 2 307)</b>	<b>52 404</b>
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>		<b>248 755</b>	<b>13 571</b>	<b>262 326</b>
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>				
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	4 410	2 200	6 610
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	2 116		2 116
B	MP303 Mkhondo	31 272	( 2 764)	28 508
B	MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	17 832	( 2 396)	15 436
B	MP305 Lekwa	14 620		14 620
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	9 503	2 681	12 184
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	32 240		32 240
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>		<b>111 993</b>	<b>( 279)</b>	<b>111 714</b>
B	MP312 Emalahleni	26 026		26 026
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	2 400		2 400
B	MP315 Thembelele Hani	3 587		3 587
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	1 391		1 391
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>		<b>33 404</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33 404</b>
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	1 237		1 237
B	MP324 Nkomazi	3 787		3 787
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	4 093	( 1 637)	2 456
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	42 765	9 089	51 854
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>		<b>51 882</b>	<b>7 452</b>	<b>59 334</b>
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>		<b>197 279</b>	<b>7 173</b>	<b>204 452</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

STAATSKOERANT, 25 MAART 2025

No. 52381 19

## Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (Vote 34)	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant		
	Column A 2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Stopping and re- allocation	Column C 2024/25 Adjusted allocation
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>			
B NC065 Hantam	2 547		2 547
B NC066 Karoo Hoogland	2 768	( 1 017)	1 751
B NC067 Khai-Ma	2 924	( 971)	1 953
C DC6 Namakwa District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>	<b>8 239</b>	<b>( 1 988)</b>	<b>6 251</b>
B NC072 Umsobomvu	2 436		2 436
B NC074 Kareeberg	4 386		4 386
B NC075 Renosterberg	2 347	2 089	4 436
C DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities</b>	<b>9 169</b>	<b>2 089</b>	<b>11 258</b>
B NC082 !Kai !Garib	7 573		7 573
B NC085 Tsantsabane	13 494	( 483)	13 011
C DC8 ZF Mgcawu District Municipality			-
<b>Total: ZF Mgcawu Municipalities</b>	<b>21 067</b>	<b>( 483)</b>	<b>20 584</b>
B NC091 Sol Plaatje	-	4 500	4 500
B NC092 Dikgatlong	-	4 589	4 589
B NC094 Phokwane	10 526	( 4 210)	6 316
C DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>	<b>10 526</b>	<b>4 879</b>	<b>15 405</b>
B NC452 Ga-Segonyana	53 183		53 183
B NC453 Gamagara	4 825		4 825
C DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality			-
<b>Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities</b>	<b>58 008</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>58 008</b>
<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>107 009</b>	<b>4 497</b>	<b>111 506</b>
<b>NORTH WEST</b>			
B NW372 Madibeng	25 184	8 554	33 738
B NW373 Rustenburg	22 223	( 1 252)	20 971
C DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>	<b>47 407</b>	<b>7 302</b>	<b>54 709</b>
B NW384 Disobotla	4 000	( 2 000)	2 000
B NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	2 213	( 735)	1 478
C DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities</b>	<b>6 213</b>	<b>( 2 735)</b>	<b>3 478</b>
B NW392 Naledi	26 191		26 191
B NW394 Greater Taung	6 700		6 700
B NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	10 528	( 764)	9 764
C DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities</b>	<b>43 419</b>	<b>( 764)</b>	<b>42 655</b>
B NW403 City of Matlosana	2 924	6 000	8 924
B NW405 JB Marks	10 243		10 243
C DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities</b>	<b>13 167</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>19 167</b>
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>	<b>110 206</b>	<b>9 803</b>	<b>120 009</b>
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>			
B WC011 Matzikama	1 851		1 851
B WC012 Cederberg	13 469		13 469
B WC013 Bergvliet	614		614
B WC014 Saldanha Bay	23 361	( 133)	23 228
B WC015 Swartland	22 818		22 818
C DC1 West Coast District Municipality			-
<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>	<b>62 113</b>	<b>( 133)</b>	<b>61 980</b>
B WC023 Drakenstein	3 340		3 340
B WC024 Stellenbosch	5 056	4 500	9 556
B WC025 Breede Valley	14 620	( 12 620)	2 000
B WC026 Langeberg	2 925		2 925
C DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	<b>25 941</b>	<b>( 8 120)</b>	<b>17 821</b>
B WC031 Theewaterskloof	5 913	( 1 707)	4 206
B WC032 Overstrand	19 334		19 334
B WC034 Swellendam	4 975		4 975
C DC3 Overberg District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>	<b>30 222</b>	<b>( 1 707)</b>	<b>28 515</b>
B WC042 Hessequa	4 162		4 162
B WC048 Knysna	15 760	( 5 860)	9 900
C DC4 Eden District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>	<b>19 922</b>	<b>( 5 860)</b>	<b>14 062</b>
B WC053 Beaufort West	7 310	( 327)	6 983
C DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	<b>7 310</b>	<b>( 327)</b>	<b>6 983</b>
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>145 508</b>	<b>( 16 147)</b>	<b>129 361</b>
<b>National Total</b>	<b>1 746 436</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 746 436</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

20 No. 52381

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 25 MARCH 2025

## Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

National Treasury (Vote 8)	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		
	Column A	Adjustments- Stopping and re- allocation	Column C
	2024/25 Main allocation		2024/25 Adjusted allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>			
A BUF Buffalo City	11 000		11 000
A NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	13 800		13 800
<b>Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities</b>	<b>24 800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24 800</b>
B EC157 King Sabata Dalindvebo	6 000		6 000
<b>Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 000</b>
C DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	6 500		6 500
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 500</b>
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>37 300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>37 300</b>
<b>GAUTENG</b>			
A JHB City of Johannesburg	6 000	500	6 500
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>6 500</b>
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>			
A ETH eThekweni	25 500		25 500
B KZN238 Alfred Duma	4 000		4 000
<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 000</b>
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	<b>29 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>29 500</b>
<b>LIMPOPO</b>			
B LIM343 Thulamela	7 000	( 1 500)	5 500
C DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	4 800		4 800
<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>	<b>11 800</b>	<b>( 1 500)</b>	<b>10 300</b>
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	<b>19 800</b>	<b>( 1 500)</b>	<b>18 300</b>
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>			
B MP307 Govan Mbeki	24 400		24 400
C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	14 500		14 500
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>	<b>38 900</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>38 900</b>
C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	3 365		3 365
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>	<b>3 365</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 365</b>
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>42 265</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42 265</b>
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>			
B NC091 Sol Plaatje	4 500		4 500
<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 500</b>
C DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	5 000		5 000
<b>Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 000</b>
<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>9 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 500</b>
<b>NORTH WEST</b>			
B NW383 Mafikeng	3 000	( 1 000)	2 000
<b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>( 1 000)</b>	<b>2 000</b>
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>	<b>3 000</b>	<b>( 1 000)</b>	<b>2 000</b>
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>			
A CPT City of Cape Town	12 000	2 000	14 000
B WC044 George	6 000		6 000
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 000</b>
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>18 000</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>20 000</b>
<b>National Total</b>	<b>165 365</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>165 365</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

STAATSKOERANT, 25 MAART 2025

No. 52381 21

## Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Human Settlements (Vote 33)			Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant		
			Column A		Column C
			2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Stopping and re- allocation	2024/25 Adjusted allocation
			R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>					
A	BUF	Buffalo City	304 707	( 69 085)	235 622
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	361 684		361 684
B	EC101	Dr Beyers Naude			-
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-		-
<b>Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities</b>			<b>666 391</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>666 391</b>
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>			<b>666 391</b>	<b>( 69 085)</b>	<b>597 306</b>
<b>FREE STATE</b>					
A	MAN	Mangaung	302 002	( 69 058)	232 944
B	FS161	Letsemeng			-
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>			<b>302 002</b>	<b>( 69 058)</b>	<b>232 944</b>
<b>GAUTENG</b>					
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	787 428	( 55 622)	731 806
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	739 714		739 714
A	TSH	City of Tshwane	641 212	90 000	731 212
B	GT421	Emfuleni			-
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>			<b>2 168 354</b>	<b>34 378</b>	<b>2 202 732</b>
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>					
A	ETH	eThekweni	785 485	134 359	919 844
B	KZN212	uMdoni			-
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>			<b>785 485</b>	<b>134 359</b>	<b>919 844</b>
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>					
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	592 962	( 30 594)	562 368
B	WC011	Matzikama			-
B	WC012	Cederberg			-
B	WC015	Swartland			-
C	DC1	West Coast District Municipality			-
<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>			<b>592 962</b>	<b>( 30 594)</b>	<b>562 368</b>
<b>National Total</b>			<b>4 515 194</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 515 194</b>



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

22 No. 52381

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 25 MARCH 2025

## Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Municipal Infrastructure Grant				
	Column A 2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Correction of Errors - Gazette No. 51233	Adjustments- Stopping & Reallocation to District municipalities - Gazette No. 51233	Adjustments- Stopping and re- allocation	Column C 2024/25 Adjusted allocation
	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>					
B EC101 Dr Beyers Naude	23 477	( 39)			23 438
B EC102 Blue Crane Route	15 999	( 30)			15 969
B EC104 Makana	27 858	( 80)			27 778
B EC105 Ndlambe	31 238	( 109)			31 129
B EC106 Sundays River Valley	39 150	( 118)			39 032
B EC108 Kouga	36 558	( 112)			36 446
B EC109 Kou-Kamma	17 256	( 40)			17 216
C DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-				-
<b>Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities</b>	<b>191 536</b>	<b>( 528)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>191 008</b>
B EC121 Mbhashe	70 329				70 329
B EC122 Mquma	73 457			7 000	80 457
B EC123 Great Kei	12 436				12 436
B EC124 Amahlathi	37 403				37 403
B EC126 Ngqushwa	25 797				25 797
B EC129 Raymond Mhlaba	45 699				45 699
C DC12 Amatole District Municipality	493 511	( 4 929)			488 582
<b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>	<b>758 632</b>	<b>( 4 929)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>760 703</b>
B EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	18 225	-			18 225
B EC135 Intsika Yethu	60 166	( 10 000)		10 000	60 166
B EC136 Emalahleni	38 891	-		10 000	48 891
B EC137 Dr A.B. Xuma	44 827	-			44 827
B EC138 Sakhisizwe	30 684	-			30 684
B EC139 Enoch Mgijima	63 424	-			63 424
C DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	330 979	( 3 350)			327 629
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>	<b>587 196</b>	<b>( 13 350)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>593 846</b>
B EC141 Elundini	45 340				45 340
B EC142 Senqu	54 789				54 789
B EC145 Walter Sisulu	21 520				21 520
C DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	180 157	( 1 781)			178 376
<b>Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities</b>	<b>301 806</b>	<b>( 1 781)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>300 025</b>
B EC153 Nquza Hill	63 812	10 000		8 000	81 812
B EC154 Port St Johns	39 862	-			39 862
B EC155 Nyandeni	71 339	-			71 339
B EC156 Mhlontlo	51 631	-			51 631
B EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	101 606	-			101 606
C DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	727 555	( 7 230)			720 325
<b>Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities</b>	<b>1 055 805</b>	<b>2 770</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>1 066 575</b>
B EC441 Matatiele	57 584				57 584
B EC442 Umzimvubu	54 199				54 199
B EC443 Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	56 512				56 512
B EC444 Ntabankulu	41 331				41 331
C DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	431 756	( 4 266)			427 490
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>	<b>641 382</b>	<b>( 4 266)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>637 116</b>
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>3 536 357</b>	<b>( 22 084)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35 000</b>	<b>3 549 273</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

STAATSKOERANT, 25 MAART 2025

No. 52381 23

## Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Municipal Infrastructure Grant				
	Column A 2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Correction of Errors - Gazette No. 51233	Adjustments- Stopping & Reallocation to District municipalities - Gazette No. 51233	Adjustments- Stopping and re- allocation	Column C 2024/25 Adjusted allocation
<b>FREE STATE</b>					
B FS161 Letsemeng	27 354	( 64)		( 2 044)	25 246
B FS162 Kopanong	23 431	( 73)	( 22 187)		1 171
B FS163 Mohokare	23 776	( 69)	( 22 518)		1 189
C DC16 Xhariep District Municipality			44 705		44 705
<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>	<b>74 561</b>	<b>( 206)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 2 044)</b>	<b>72 311</b>
B FS181 Masilonyana	26 717	( 73)	( 25 308)		1 336
B FS182 Tokologo	18 587	( 57)		( 2 100)	16 430
B FS183 Tswelopele	28 563	( 37)			28 526
B FS184 Matjhabeng	139 514	( 441)			139 073
B FS185 Nala	44 050	( 106)			43 944
C DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality			25 308		25 308
<b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>	<b>257 431</b>	<b>( 714)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 2 100)</b>	<b>254 617</b>
B FS191 Setsoto	54 722	( 192)		( 10 210)	44 320
B FS192 Dihlabeng	44 678	( 122)			44 556
B FS193 Nketoana	28 966	( 97)			28 869
B FS194 Maluti a Phofung	198 403	( 848)			197 555
B FS195 Phumelela	23 868	( 80)			23 788
B FS196 Mantsopa	22 687	( 56)			22 631
C DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality					-
<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>	<b>373 324</b>	<b>( 1 395)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 10 210)</b>	<b>361 719</b>
B FS201 Moqhaka	46 656	( 81)			46 575
B FS203 Ngwathe	48 656	( 127)		( 6 129)	42 400
B FS204 Metsimaholo	51 791	( 162)			51 629
B FS205 Mafube	25 550	( 70)	( 24 203)		1 277
C DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality			24 203		24 203
<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>	<b>172 653</b>	<b>( 440)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 6 129)</b>	<b>166 084</b>
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>	<b>877 969</b>	<b>( 2 755)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 20 483)</b>	<b>854 731</b>
<b>GAUTENG</b>					
B GT421 Emfuleni	160 793	( 395)			160 398
B GT422 Midvaal	46 465	( 122)			46 343
B GT423 Lesedi	40 331	( 55)			40 276
C DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	-				-
<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>	<b>247 589</b>	<b>( 572)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>247 017</b>
B GT484 Merafong City	77 320	( 379)			76 941
B GT485 Rand West City	116 549	( 518)			116 031
C DC48 West Rand District Municipality	-				-
<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>	<b>193 869</b>	<b>( 897)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>192 972</b>
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>	<b>441 458</b>	<b>( 1 469)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>439 989</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

24 No. 52381

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 25 MARCH 2025

## Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Municipal Infrastructure Grant				
	Column A 2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Correction of Errors - Gazette No. 51233	Adjustments- Stopping & Reallocation to District municipalities - Gazette No. 51233	Adjustments- Stopping and re- allocation	Column C 2024/25 Adjusted allocation
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>					
B KZN212 uMdoni	38 529				38 529
B KZN213 uMzombe	39 542			1 500	41 042
B KZN214 uMuziwabantu	26 795				26 795
C DC21 Ugu District Municipality	182 877	91 869			274 746
<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>	<b>287 743</b>	<b>91 869</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>381 112</b>
B KZN221 uMshwathi	31 849	-			31 849
B KZN222 uMngeni	26 469	-			26 469
B KZN223 Mpofana	13 365	-			13 365
B KZN224 iMpendle	12 982	-			12 982
B KZN225 Msunduzi	231 752	( 1 198)			230 554
B KZN226 Mkhambathini	18 159	-			18 159
B KZN227 Richmond	20 974	-			20 974
C DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	117 200	( 1 182)		10 000	126 018
<b>Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities</b>	<b>472 750</b>	<b>( 2 380)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>480 370</b>
B KZN235 Okhahlamba	42 689			1 500	44 189
B KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	43 819				43 819
B KZN238 Alfred Duma	82 415				82 415
C DC23 uThukela District Municipality	191 529	( 2 129)		( 5 727)	183 673
<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>	<b>360 452</b>	<b>( 2 129)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 4 227)</b>	<b>354 096</b>
B KZN241 eNdameni	17 155				17 155
B KZN242 Nqutu	46 128				46 128
B KZN244 uMsinga	43 516				43 516
B KZN245 uMvoti	44 480				44 480
C DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	216 278	( 2 141)			214 137
<b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>	<b>367 557</b>	<b>( 2 141)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>365 416</b>
B KZN252 Newcastle	131 792	( 663)			131 129
B KZN253 eMadlangeni	10 160	-			10 160
B KZN254 Dannhauser	24 921	-			24 921
C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	46 744	( 429)			46 315
<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>	<b>213 617</b>	<b>( 1 092)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>212 525</b>
B KZN261 eDumbe	20 507				20 507
B KZN262 uPhongolo	40 696				40 696
B KZN263 Abaqulusi	43 212				43 212
B KZN265 Nongoma	36 925			( 2 049)	34 876
B KZN266 Ulundi	35 780			3 000	38 780
C DC26 Zululand District Municipality	259 542	( 2 603)		6 000	262 939
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	<b>436 662</b>	<b>( 2 603)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 951</b>	<b>441 010</b>
B KZN271 uMhlabyalingana	40 541				40 541
B KZN272 Jozini	43 490				43 490
B KZN275 Mtubatuba	36 784				36 784
B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	24 436				24 436
C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	246 685	( 2 446)			244 239
<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>	<b>391 936</b>	<b>( 2 446)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>389 490</b>
B KZN281 uMfolozi	37 418				37 418
B KZN284 uMlalazi	57 042				57 042
B KZN285 Mthonjaneni	20 490				20 490
B KZN286 Nkandla	26 189				26 189
C DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	196 496	( 1 953)			194 543
<b>Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities</b>	<b>337 635</b>	<b>( 1 953)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>335 682</b>
B KZN291 Mandeni	41 101				41 101
B KZN292 KwaDukuza	60 549			( 8 924)	51 625
B KZN293 Ndwedwe	34 473				34 473
B KZN294 Maphumulo	25 576				25 576
C DC29 iLembe District Municipality	221 550	( 2 236)		( 9 042)	210 272
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>	<b>383 249</b>	<b>( 2 236)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 17 966)</b>	<b>363 047</b>
B KZN433 Greater Kokstad	19 666			7 000	26 666
B KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	31 042			1 500	32 542
B KZN435 uMzimkhulu	59 593			( 3 888)	55 705
B KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	31 318				31 318
C DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	230 622	( 2 280)			228 342
<b>Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities</b>	<b>372 241</b>	<b>( 2 280)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 612</b>	<b>374 573</b>
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	<b>3 623 842</b>	<b>72 609</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>870</b>	<b>3 697 321</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

STAATSKOERANT, 25 MAART 2025

No. 52381 25

## Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Municipal Infrastructure Grant				
	Column A 2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Correction of Errors - Gazette No. 51233	Adjustments- Stopping & Reallocation to District municipalities - Gazette No. 51233	Adjustments- Stopping and re- allocation	Column C 2024/25 Adjusted allocation
<b>LIMPOPO</b>					
B LIM331 Greater Giyani	71 163				71 163
B LIM332 Greater Letaba	72 204			15 000	87 204
B LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	111 062				111 062
B LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	37 141				37 141
B LIM335 Maruleng	40 913			25 000	65 913
C DC33 Mopani District Municipality	524 667	( 5 305)			519 362
<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>	<b>857 150</b>	<b>( 5 305)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>891 845</b>
B LIM341 Musina	33 559			( 3 000)	30 559
B LIM343 Thulamela	117 147				117 147
B LIM344 Makhado	105 490			20 000	125 490
B LIM345 Collins Chabane	96 519			20 000	116 519
C DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	594 505	( 6 017)		( 34 984)	553 504
<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>	<b>947 220</b>	<b>( 6 017)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 016</b>	<b>943 219</b>
B LIM351 Blouberg	51 769				51 769
B LIM353 Molemole	40 820				40 820
B LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	63 317			( 24 145)	39 172
C DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	266 222	( 2 659)		20 000	283 563
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>	<b>422 128</b>	<b>( 2 659)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 4 145)</b>	<b>415 324</b>
B LIM361 Thabazimbi	38 157	( 199)		( 11 151)	26 807
B LIM362 Lephalale	50 425	( 258)		( 14 220)	35 947
B LIM366 Bela-Bela	29 632	( 123)		8 000	37 509
B LIM367 Mogalakwena	182 540	( 1 092)			181 448
B LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	54 550	( 210)		10 000	64 340
C DC36 Waterberg District Municipality					-
<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>	<b>355 304</b>	<b>( 1 882)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 7 371)</b>	<b>346 051</b>
B LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	48 796			15 000	63 796
B LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	74 314			17 000	91 314
B LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	72 858			25 000	97 858
B LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	109 304			18 000	127 304
C DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	548 555	( 5 507)		( 122 391)	420 657
<b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities</b>	<b>853 827</b>	<b>( 5 507)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 47 391)</b>	<b>800 929</b>
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	<b>3 435 629</b>	<b>( 21 370)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 16 891)</b>	<b>3 397 368</b>
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>					
B MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	110 913	( 487)			110 426
B MP302 Msukaligwa	60 855	( 257)		10 000	70 598
B MP303 Mkhondo	90 473	( 500)			89 973
B MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	34 213	( 82)			34 131
B MP305 Lekwa	33 151	( 74)			33 077
B MP306 Dipaleseng	26 218	( 67)	( 5 000)		21 151
B MP307 Govan Mbeki	77 528	( 110)			77 418
C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality			5 000		5 000
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>	<b>433 351</b>	<b>( 1 577)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>441 774</b>
B MP311 Victor Khanye	28 420	( 83)			28 337
B MP312 Emalahleni	139 733	( 628)			139 105
B MP314 Emakhazeni	30 587	( 54)		10 000	40 533
B MP315 Thembisile Hani	154 045	( 710)			153 335
B MP316 Dr JS Moroka	145 289	( 789)			144 500
C DC31 Nkangala District Municipality					-
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>	<b>498 074</b>	<b>( 2 264)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>505 810</b>
B MP321 Thaba Chweu	54 897	( 268)			54 629
B MP324 Nkomazi	262 071	( 1 663)			260 408
B MP325 Bushbuckridge	437 117	( 2 955)		16 732	450 894
B MP326 City of Mbombela	389 222	( 2 530)			386 692
C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality					-
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>	<b>1 143 307</b>	<b>( 7 416)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 732</b>	<b>1 152 623</b>
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>2 074 732</b>	<b>( 11 257)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36 732</b>	<b>2 100 207</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

26 No. 52381

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 25 MARCH 2025

## Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Municipal Infrastructure Grant				
	Column A 2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Correction of Errors - Gazette No. 51233	Adjustments- Stopping & Reallocation to District municipalities - Gazette No. 51233	Adjustments- Stopping and re- allocation	Column C 2024/25 Adjusted allocation
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>					
B NC061 Richtersveld	7 759	( 8)		5 000	12 751
B NC062 Nama Khoi	16 322	( 34)		( 8 578)	7 710
B NC064 Kamiesberg	8 017	( 8)			8 009
B NC065 Hantam	20 629	( 15)			20 614
B NC066 Karoo Hoogland	8 651	( 9)		( 3 457)	5 185
B NC067 Khai-Ma	8 274	( 9)		7 000	15 265
C DC6 Namakwa District Municipality					-
<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>	<b>69 652</b>	<b>( 83)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 35)</b>	<b>69 534</b>
B NC071 Ubuntu	10 872	( 18)		( 2 190)	8 664
B NC072 Umsobomvu	12 674	( 18)		12 000	24 656
B NC073 Emthanjeni	13 468	( 20)		( 5 720)	7 728
B NC074 Kareeberg	8 582	( 11)		6 000	14 571
B NC075 Renosterberg	7 933	( 6)		28 000	35 927
B NC076 Thembelihle	10 216	( 23)		( 8 693)	1 500
B NC077 Siyathemba	10 710	( 15)		( 4 278)	6 417
B NC078 Siyancuma	26 620	( 62)			26 558
C DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality					-
<b>Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities</b>	<b>101 075</b>	<b>( 173)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 119</b>	<b>126 021</b>
B NC082 IKai !Garib	25 477	( 78)		( 10 000)	15 399
B NC084 IKheis	21 662	( 35)		( 20 000)	1 627
B NC085 Tsantsabane	17 331	( 61)			17 270
B NC086 Kgatelopele	8 610	( 5)			8 605
B NC087 Dawid Kruiper	28 687	( 84)			28 603
C DC8 ZF Mgcawu District Municipality					-
<b>Total: ZF Mgcawu Municipalities</b>	<b>101 767</b>	<b>( 263)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 30 000)</b>	<b>71 504</b>
B NC092 Dikgatlong	22 097	( 65)			22 032
B NC093 Magareng	22 258	( 20)			22 238
B NC094 Phokwane	39 975	( 104)		( 13 662)	26 209
C DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality					-
<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>	<b>84 330</b>	<b>( 189)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 13 662)</b>	<b>70 479</b>
B NC451 Joe Morolong	69 216	( 408)			68 808
B NC452 Ga-Segonyana	61 505	( 368)		8 000	69 137
B NC453 Gamagara	23 149	( 37)		( 13 314)	9 798
C DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality					-
<b>Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities</b>	<b>153 870</b>	<b>( 813)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 5 314)</b>	<b>147 743</b>
<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>510 694</b>	<b>( 1 521)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 23 892)</b>	<b>485 281</b>
<b>NORTH WEST</b>					
B NW371 Moretele	133 616	( 793)			132 823
B NW372 Madibeng	329 018	( 2 095)			326 923
B NW373 Rustenburg	275 611	( 1 618)		( 12 651)	261 342
B NW374 Kgetlengrivier	39 532	( 127)		( 2 875)	36 530
B NW375 Moses Kotane	174 483	( 1 132)			173 351
C DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality					-
<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>	<b>952 260</b>	<b>( 5 765)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 15 526)</b>	<b>930 969</b>
B NW381 Ratlou	43 985				43 985
B NW382 Tswaing	43 845				43 845
B NW383 Mafikeng	71 906				71 906
B NW384 Ditsobotla	42 499			( 12 750)	29 749
B NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	43 211			9 398	52 609
C DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	345 927	( 3 513)			342 414
<b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities</b>	<b>591 373</b>	<b>( 3 513)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 3 352)</b>	<b>584 508</b>
B NW392 Naledi	28 257			8 000	36 257
B NW393 Mamusa	27 723			( 9 466)	18 257
B NW394 Greater Taung	65 616				65 616
B NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	24 658			( 2 016)	22 642
B NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	34 778			( 8 976)	25 802
C DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	159 483	( 1 611)		20 000	177 872
<b>Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities</b>	<b>340 515</b>	<b>( 1 611)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 542</b>	<b>346 446</b>
B NW403 City of Matlosana	112 804	( 138)			112 666
B NW404 Maquassi Hills	32 351	( 87)			32 264
B NW405 JB Marks	77 712	( 222)			77 490
C DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality					-
<b>Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities</b>	<b>222 867</b>	<b>( 447)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>222 420</b>
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>	<b>2 107 015</b>	<b>( 11 336)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 11 336)</b>	<b>2 084 343</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

STAATSKOERANT, 25 MAART 2025

No. 52381 27

## Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Municipal Infrastructure Grant				
	Column A 2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Correction of Errors - Gazette No. 51233	Adjustments- Stopping & Reallocation to District municipalities - Gazette No. 51233	Adjustments- Stopping and re- allocation	Column C 2024/25 Adjusted allocation
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>					
B WC011 Matzikama	24 210	( 74)			24 136
B WC012 Cederberg	17 598	( 36)			17 562
B WC013 Bergrivier	16 298	( 24)			16 274
B WC014 Saldanha Bay	22 126	( 18)		( 5 795)	16 313
B WC015 Swartland	29 332	( 30)			29 302
C DC1 West Coast District Municipality					-
<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>	<b>109 564</b>	<b>( 182)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 5 795)</b>	<b>103 587</b>
B WC022 Witzenberg	25 630	( 35)			25 595
B WC025 Breede Valley	39 790	( 87)			39 703
B WC026 Langeberg	25 096	( 44)		3 795	28 847
C DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality					-
<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	<b>90 516</b>	<b>( 166)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 795</b>	<b>94 145</b>
B WC031 Theewaterskloof	30 320	( 66)			30 254
B WC032 Overstrand	25 165	( 33)			25 132
B WC033 Cape Agulhas	17 101	( 16)			17 085
B WC034 Swellendam	13 184	( 25)			13 159
C DC3 Overberg District Municipality					-
<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>	<b>85 770</b>	<b>( 140)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>85 630</b>
B WC041 Kannaland	11 217	( 18)			11 199
B WC042 Hessequa	15 246	( 18)			15 228
B WC043 Mossel Bay	27 563	( 56)			27 507
B WC045 Oudtshoorn	24 733	( 64)			24 669
B WC047 Bitou	22 874	( 56)			22 818
B WC048 Knysna	28 582	( 95)			28 487
C DC4 Eden District Municipality					-
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>	<b>130 215</b>	<b>( 307)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>129 908</b>
B WC051 Laingsburg	6 919	( 3)			6 916
B WC052 Prince Albert	8 032	( 7)			8 025
B WC053 Beaufort West	15 643	( 12)		2 000	17 631
C DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality					-
<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	<b>30 594</b>	<b>( 22)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>32 572</b>
					-
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>446 659</b>	<b>( 817)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>445 842</b>
<b>National Total</b>	<b>17 054 355</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 054 355</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

28 No. 52381

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 25 MARCH 2025

## Schedule 4B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Human Settlements (Vote 33)	Urban Settlements Development Grant		
	Column A 2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Stopping and re- allocation	Column C 2024/25 Adjusted allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>			
A BUF Buffalo City	535 365	90 000	625 365
A NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	635 473	( 67 476)	567 997
B EC101 Dr Beyers Naude			-
B EC102 Blue Crane Route			-
C DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-		-
<b>Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities</b>	<b>1 170 838</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 170 838</b>
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>1 170 838</b>	<b>22 524</b>	<b>1 193 362</b>
<b>FREE STATE</b>			
A MAN Mangaung	530 611	( 65 000)	465 611
B FS161 Letsemeng			-
B FS162 Kopanong			-
C DC16 Xhariep District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>	<b>530 611</b>	<b>( 65 000)</b>	<b>465 611</b>
<b>GAUTENG</b>			
A EKU Ekurhuleni	1 383 500	( 63 084)	1 320 416
A JHB City of Johannesburg	1 953 667	( 33 974)	1 919 693
A TSH City of Tshwane	1 126 600	( 70 000)	1 056 600
B GT421 Emfuleni			-
C DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>	<b>4 463 767</b>	<b>( 167 058)</b>	<b>4 296 709</b>
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>			
A ETH eThekweni	1 498 083	159 534	1 657 617
B KZN212 uMdoni			-
B KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni			-
C DC21 Ugu District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	<b>1 498 083</b>	<b>159 534</b>	<b>1 657 617</b>
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>			
A CPT City of Cape Town	1 041 825	50 000	1 091 825
B WC011 Matzikama			-
C DC1 West Coast District Municipality			-
<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>1 041 825</b>	<b>50 000</b>	<b>1 091 825</b>
<b>National Total</b>	<b>8 705 124</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 705 124</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

STAATSKOERANT, 25 MAART 2025

No. 52381 29

## Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Integrated Urban Development Grant			
	Column A 2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Correction of Errors - Gazette No. 51233	Adjustments- Stopping and re- allocation	Column C 2024/25 Adjusted allocation
<b>GAUTENG</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
B GT481 Mogale City	151 939	522	( 20 000)	132 461
C DC48 West Rand District Municipality				-
<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>	<b>151 939</b>	<b>522</b>	<b>( 20 000)</b>	<b>132 461</b>
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>	<b>151 939</b>	<b>522</b>	<b>( 20 000)</b>	<b>132 461</b>
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>				
B KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	86 218	522	-	86 740
<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>	<b>86 218</b>	<b>522</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>86 740</b>
B KZN282 uMhlathuze	151 498	940		152 438
C DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality				-
<b>Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities</b>	<b>151 498</b>	<b>940</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>152 438</b>
				-
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	<b>237 716</b>	<b>1 462</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>239 178</b>
<b>LIMPOPO</b>				
B LIM354 Polokwane	413 544	522		414 066
C DC35 Capricorn District Municipality				-
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>	<b>413 544</b>	<b>522</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>414 066</b>
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	<b>413 544</b>	<b>522</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>414 066</b>
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>				
B MP313 Steve Tshwete	80 989	( 8 252)	6 000	78 737
C DC31 Nkangala District Municipality				-
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>	<b>80 989</b>	<b>( 8 252)</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>78 737</b>
				-
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>80 989</b>	<b>( 8 252)</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>78 737</b>
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>				
B NC091 Sol Plaatje	75 229	627	-	75 856
C DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality				-
<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>	<b>75 229</b>	<b>627</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75 856</b>
<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>75 229</b>	<b>627</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75 856</b>
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>				
B WC023 Drakenstein	60 815	731	7 000	68 546
B WC024 Stellenbosch	64 495	( 2 194)		62 301
C DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality				-
<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	<b>125 310</b>	<b>( 1 463)</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>130 847</b>
B WC044 George	60 837	6 582	7 000	74 419
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>	<b>60 837</b>	<b>6 582</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>74 419</b>
				-
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>186 147</b>	<b>5 119</b>	<b>14 000</b>	<b>205 266</b>
<b>National Total</b>	<b>1 145 564</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 145 564</b>



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

30 No. 52381

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 25 MARCH 2025

## Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

National Treasury (Vote 8)	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		
	Column A		Column C
	2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Stopping and re- allocation	2024/25 Adjusted allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>			
A BUF Buffalo City	55 655	( 18 000)	37 655
A NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	17 213		17 213
B EC155 Nyandeni	1 000	( 400)	600
C DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality			-
<b>Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>( 400)</b>	<b>600</b>
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>73 868</b>	<b>( 18 400)</b>	<b>55 468</b>
<b>FREE STATE</b>			
A MAN Mangaung	42 042	( 2 000)	40 042
B FS161 Letsemeng			-
C DC16 Xhariep District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>	<b>42 042</b>	<b>( 2 000)</b>	<b>40 042</b>
<b>GAUTENG</b>			
A EKU City of Ekurhuleni	165 945		165 945
A JHB City of Johannesburg	110 723	3 972	114 695
A TSH City of Tshwane	112 742	4 000	116 742
			-
B GT421 Emfuleni	5 000	( 5 000)	-
B GT422 Midvaal	10 000		10 000
B GT423 Lesedi	4 500	8 500	13 000
C DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	-		-
<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>	<b>19 500</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>23 000</b>
B GT481 Mogale City	61 286	20 360	81 646
B GT484 Merafong City	-		-
B GT485 Rand West City	20 000	( 2 281)	17 719
C DC48 West Rand District Municipality	64 367	( 25 884)	38 483
<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>	<b>145 653</b>	<b>( 7 805)</b>	<b>137 848</b>
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>	<b>554 563</b>	<b>3 667</b>	<b>558 230</b>
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>			
A ETH eThekweni	152 635	( 8 000)	144 635
B KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	40 000	( 15 000)	25 000
C DC21 Ugu District Municipality	-		-
<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>( 15 000)</b>	<b>25 000</b>
B KZN225 Msunduzi	20 000		20 000
C DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	-		-
<b>Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20 000</b>
B KZN238 Alfred Duma	2 000		2 000
C DC23 uThukela District Municipality	-		-
<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 000</b>
B KZN252 Newcastle	20 000		20 000
C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	-		-
<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20 000</b>
			-
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	<b>234 635</b>	<b>( 23 000)</b>	<b>211 635</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

STAATSKOERANT, 25 MAART 2025

No. 52381 31

## Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

National Treasury (Vote 8)	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		
	Column A 2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Stopping and re- allocation	Column C 2024/25 Adjusted allocation
<b>LIMPOPO</b>			
B LIM343 Thulamela	16 425		16 425
C DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	-		-
<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>	<b>16 425</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 425</b>
B LIM354 Polokwane	44 984		44 984
C DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	-		-
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>	<b>44 984</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>44 984</b>
B LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse		47 718	47 718
C DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality		-	-
<b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47 718</b>	<b>47 718</b>
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	<b>61 409</b>	<b>47 718</b>	<b>109 127</b>
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>			
B MP325 Bushbuckridge	20 659	8 401	29 060
B MP326 City of Mbombela	20 000	( 10 000)	10 000
C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	-		-
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>	<b>40 659</b>	<b>( 1 599)</b>	<b>39 060</b>
			-
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>40 659</b>	<b>( 1 599)</b>	<b>39 060</b>
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>			
B NC087 Dawid Kruiper	30 000	( 10 000)	20 000
C DC8 ZF Mgcawu District Municipality	-		-
<b>Total: ZF Mgcawu Municipalities</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>( 10 000)</b>	<b>20 000</b>
B NC452 Gq-Segonyana	1 000	23 004	24 004
C DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	-		-
<b>Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>23 004</b>	<b>24 004</b>
<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>31 000</b>	<b>13 004</b>	<b>44 004</b>
<b>NORTH WEST</b>			
B NW373 Rustenburg	12 500	( 1 920)	10 580
C DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	-		-
<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>	<b>12 500</b>	<b>( 1 920)</b>	<b>10 580</b>
B NW383 Mafikeng	2 000	( 800)	1 200
C DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	-		-
<b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>( 800)</b>	<b>1 200</b>
B NW403 City of Matlosana	26 162	( 15 670)	10 492
B NW405 JB Marks	5 000		5 000
C DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	-		-
<b>Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities</b>	<b>31 162</b>	<b>( 15 670)</b>	<b>15 492</b>
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>	<b>45 662</b>	<b>( 18 390)</b>	<b>27 272</b>
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>			
A CPT City of Cape Town	160 237		160 237
B WC022 Witzenberg	-		-
B WC023 Drakenstein	30 000	( 10 000)	20 000
B WC026 Langeberg	1 000	( 1 000)	-
C DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	-		-
<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	<b>31 000</b>	<b>( 11 000)</b>	<b>20 000</b>
B WC044 George	5 000		5 000
B WC048 Knysna	10 477	10 000	20 477
C DC4 Eden District Municipality	-		-
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>	<b>15 477</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>25 477</b>
			-
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>206 714</b>	<b>( 1 000)</b>	<b>205 714</b>
<b>National Total</b>	<b>1 290 552</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 290 552</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

32 No. 52381

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 25 MARCH 2025

## Schedule 5B SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

National Treasury (Vote 8)	Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		
	Column A 2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Stopping and re- allocation	Column C 2024/25 Adjusted allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>			
A BUF Buffalo City	15 000		15 000
A NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	15 000		15 000
B EC101 Dr Beyers Naude			-
C DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-		-
<b>Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30 000</b>
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30 000</b>
<b>FREE STATE</b>			
A MAN Mangaung	10 000		10 000
B FS161 Letsemeng			-
C DC16 Xhariep District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 000</b>
<b>GAUTENG</b>			
A EKU City of Ekurhuleni	112 126	( 36 000)	76 126
A JHB City of Johannesburg	39 234	26 000	65 234
A TSH City of Tshwane	84 480		84 480
B GT421 Emfuleni			-
C DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>	<b>235 840</b>	<b>( 10 000)</b>	<b>225 840</b>
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>			
A ETH eThekweni	40 000		40 000
B KZN212 uMdoni			-
C DC21 Ugu District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	<b>40 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>40 000</b>
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>			
A CPT City of Cape Town	70 000	10 000	80 000
B WC011 Matzikama			-
C DC1 West Coast District Municipality			-
<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>70 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>80 000</b>
<b>National Total</b>	<b>385 840</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>385 840</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

STAATSKOERANT, 25 MAART 2025

No. 52381 33

## Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Transport (Vote 40)	Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant		
	Column A		Column C
	2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Stopping and re- allocation	2024/25 Adjusted allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>			
B EC139 Enoch Mgijima			-
C DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	3 624	613	4 237
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>	<b>3 624</b>	<b>613</b>	<b>4 237</b>
B EC444 Ntabankulu			-
C DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	2 570	( 771)	1 799
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>	<b>2 570</b>	<b>( 771)</b>	<b>1 799</b>
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>17 749</b>	<b>( 158)</b>	<b>17 591</b>
<b>FREE STATE</b>			
B FS196 Mantsopa			-
C DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	2 699	619	3 318
<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>	<b>2 699</b>	<b>619</b>	<b>3 318</b>
B FS205 Mafube			-
C DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	2 455	( 324)	2 131
<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>	<b>2 455</b>	<b>( 324)</b>	<b>2 131</b>
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>	<b>10 126</b>	<b>295</b>	<b>10 421</b>
<b>GAUTENG</b>			
B GT423 Lesedi			-
C DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	2 733	619	3 352
<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>	<b>2 733</b>	<b>619</b>	<b>3 352</b>
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>			
B KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni			-
C DC21 Ugu District Municipality	2 988	( 896)	2 092
<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>	<b>2 988</b>	<b>( 896)</b>	<b>2 092</b>
B KZN245 uMvoti			-
C DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	2 559	( 768)	1 791
<b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>	<b>2 559</b>	<b>( 768)</b>	<b>1 791</b>
B KZN266 Ulundi			-
C DC26 Zululand District Municipality	2 653	( 796)	1 857
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	<b>2 653</b>	<b>( 796)</b>	<b>1 857</b>
B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa			-
C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	2 945	646	3 591
<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>	<b>2 945</b>	<b>646</b>	<b>3 591</b>
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	<b>27 137</b>	<b>( 1 814)</b>	<b>25 323</b>
<b>LIMPOPO</b>			
B LIM345 Collins Chabane			-
C DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	2 524	619	3 143
<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>	<b>2 524</b>	<b>619</b>	<b>3 143</b>
B LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong			-
C DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	2 393	619	3 012
<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>	<b>2 393</b>	<b>619</b>	<b>3 012</b>
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	<b>12 682</b>	<b>1 238</b>	<b>13 920</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

34 No. 52381

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 25 MARCH 2025

## Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Transport (Vote 40)	Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant		
	Column A 2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Stopping and re- allocation	Column C 2024/25 Adjusted allocation
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>			
B MP326 City of Mbombela			-
C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	2 639	619	3 258
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>	<b>2 639</b>	<b>619</b>	<b>3 258</b>
			-
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>7 683</b>	<b>619</b>	<b>8 302</b>
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>			
B NC453 Gamagara			-
C DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	2 226	619	2 845
<b>Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities</b>	<b>2 226</b>	<b>619</b>	<b>2 845</b>
<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>14 908</b>	<b>619</b>	<b>15 527</b>
<b>NORTH WEST</b>			
B NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa			-
C DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	2 851	619	3 470
<b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities</b>	<b>2 851</b>	<b>619</b>	<b>3 470</b>
B NW397 Kagisano-Molopo			-
C DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	2 743	( 823)	1 920
<b>Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities</b>	<b>2 743</b>	<b>( 823)</b>	<b>1 920</b>
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>	<b>11 008</b>	<b>( 204)</b>	<b>10 804</b>
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>			
B WC034 Swellendam			-
C DC3 Overberg District Municipality	2 974	( 892)	2 082
<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>	<b>2 974</b>	<b>( 892)</b>	<b>2 082</b>
B WC053 Beaufort West			-
C DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	2 156	( 322)	1 834
<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	<b>2 156</b>	<b>( 322)</b>	<b>1 834</b>
			-
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>13 709</b>	<b>( 1 214)</b>	<b>12 495</b>
<b>National Total</b>	<b>120 646</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>120 646</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

STAATSKOERANT, 25 MAART 2025

No. 52381 35

## Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Water and Sanitation (Vote 41)			Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			
			Column A 2024/25 Main allocation	DoRAA Adjustments - Gazette No. 52142	Adjustments- Stopping and re- allocation	Column C 2024/25 Adjusted allocation
			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>						
A	BUF	Buffalo City				-
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay	250 000		( 91 589)	158 411
B	EC145	Walter Sisulu				-
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	50 000		( 10 000)	40 000
<b>Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities</b>			<b>50 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 10 000)</b>	<b>40 000</b>
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>			<b>707 935</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 101 589)</b>	<b>606 346</b>
<b>FREE STATE</b>						
B	FS163	Mohokare	16 161		( 7 000)	9 161
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality				-
<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>			<b>16 161</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 7 000)</b>	<b>9 161</b>
B	FS191	Setsotho	143 951		( 20 000)	123 951
B	FS192	Dihlabeng				-
<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>			<b>143 951</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 20 000)</b>	<b>123 951</b>
B	FS201	Moghaka				-
B	FS203	Ngwathe	60 000		7 000	67 000
<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>			<b>60 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>67 000</b>
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>			<b>220 112</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 20 000)</b>	<b>200 112</b>
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>						
B	KZN266	Ulundi				-
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	214 000		217 247	431 247
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>			<b>214 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>217 247</b>	<b>431 247</b>
B	KZN286	Nkandla				-
C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality	214 744		( 20 000)	194 744
<b>Total: Uthungulu Municipalities</b>			<b>214 744</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 20 000)</b>	<b>194 744</b>
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>			<b>428 744</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>197 247</b>	<b>625 991</b>
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>						
B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli	268 508		( 13 335)	255 173
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	90 000		( 10 000)	80 000
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>			<b>358 508</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 23 335)</b>	<b>335 173</b>
B	MP312	Emalahleni				-
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	75 000		( 25 585)	49 415
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>			<b>75 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 25 585)</b>	<b>49 415</b>
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	28 738		( 16 238)	12 500
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	30 000		( 10 500)	19 500
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>			<b>63 738</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 26 738)</b>	<b>37 000</b>
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>			<b>497 246</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 75 658)</b>	<b>421 588</b>
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>						
B	WC023	Drakenstein	600 000	( 225 000)		375 000
B	WC024	Stellenbosch				-
<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>			<b>600 000</b>	<b>( 225 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>375 000</b>
B	WC044	George	294 000			294 000
B	WC045	Oudshoorn				-
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>			<b>294 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>294 000</b>
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>			<b>894 000</b>	<b>( 225 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>669 000</b>
<b>National Total</b>			<b>3 852 383</b>	<b>( 225 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 627 383</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

36 No. 52381

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 25 MARCH 2025

## Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Water and Sanitation (Vote 41)	Water Services Infrastructure Grant		
	Column A 2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Stopping and re- allocation	Column C 2024/25 Adjusted allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>			
B EC101 Dr Beyers Naude	20 200	5 000	25 200
B EC102 Blue Crane Route	13 816	( 2 450)	11 366
B EC105 Ndlambe	32 600	5 000	37 600
B EC106 Sundays River Valley	16 000	4 676	20 676
B EC109 Kou-Kamma	15 000	( 4 466)	10 534
<b>Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities</b>	<b>131 357</b>	<b>7 760</b>	<b>139 117</b>
B EC139 Enoch Mgijima			-
C DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	83 600	5 000	88 600
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>	<b>83 600</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>88 600</b>
B EC145 Walter Sisulu			-
C DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	60 610	15 000	75 610
<b>Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities</b>	<b>60 610</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>75 610</b>
B EC444 Ntabankulu			-
C DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	109 000	( 27 760)	81 240
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>	<b>109 000</b>	<b>( 27 760)</b>	<b>81 240</b>
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>562 092</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>562 092</b>
<b>FREE STATE</b>			
B FS161 Letsemeng	15 287	( 2 000)	13 287
B FS162 Kopanong	15 000	( 13 000)	2 000
B FS163 Mohokare	15 930	( 13 930)	2 000
<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>	<b>46 217</b>	<b>( 28 930)</b>	<b>17 287</b>
B FS181 Masilonyana	15 224	6 000	21 224
B FS182 Tokologo	22 109	( 15 000)	7 109
B FS184 Matjhabeng	17 968	5 000	22 968
B FS185 Nala	17 379	5 938	23 317
<b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>	<b>89 636</b>	<b>1 938</b>	<b>91 574</b>
B FS191 Setsoto	20 008	( 13 008)	7 000
B FS192 Dihlabeng	18 832	13 000	31 832
B FS193 Nketoana	20 000	13 000	33 000
B FS194 Maluti a Phofung	37 510	10 000	47 510
B FS196 Mantsopa	10 896	6 000	16 896
<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>	<b>126 868</b>	<b>28 992</b>	<b>155 860</b>
B FS201 Moqhaka	17 971	( 13 000)	4 971
B FS204 Metsimaholo	24 361	12 000	36 361
B FS205 Mafube	15 000	( 3 000)	12 000
<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>	<b>68 238</b>	<b>( 4 000)</b>	<b>64 238</b>
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>	<b>330 959</b>	<b>( 2 000)</b>	<b>328 959</b>
<b>GAUTENG</b>			
B GT422 Midvaal	32 599		32 599
B GT423 Lesedi	19 354	( 2 000)	17 354
<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>	<b>51 953</b>	<b>( 2 000)</b>	<b>49 953</b>
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>	<b>246 742</b>	<b>( 2 000)</b>	<b>244 742</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

STAATSKOERANT, 25 MAART 2025

No. 52381 37

## Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Water and Sanitation (Vote 41)	Water Services Infrastructure Grant		
	Column A		Column C
	2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Stopping and re- allocation	2024/25 Adjusted allocation
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>			
B KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni			-
C DC21 Ugu District Municipality	100 000	15 000	115 000
<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>115 000</b>
B KZN225 Msunduzi	70 000	( 15 000)	55 000
C DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	100 000		100 000
<b>Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities</b>	<b>170 000</b>	<b>( 15 000)</b>	<b>155 000</b>
B KZN245 uMvoti			-
C DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	85 000	( 30 000)	55 000
<b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>	<b>85 000</b>	<b>( 30 000)</b>	<b>55 000</b>
B KZN252 Newcastle	70 000	15 000	85 000
C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	85 000	15 000	100 000
<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>	<b>155 000</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>185 000</b>
B KZN266 Ulundi			-
C DC26 Zululand District Municipality	100 000	55 434	155 434
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>55 434</b>	<b>155 434</b>
B KZN282 uMhlathuze	60 000	( 21 400)	38 600
C DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	100 000	( 6 500)	93 500
<b>Total: Uthungulu Municipalities</b>	<b>160 000</b>	<b>( 27 900)</b>	<b>132 100</b>
B KZN294 Maphumulo			-
C DC29 iLembe District Municipality	100 000	( 10 000)	90 000
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>( 10 000)</b>	<b>90 000</b>
B KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma			-
C DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	100 000		100 000
<b>Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>100 000</b>
			-
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	<b>1 070 000</b>	<b>17 534</b>	<b>1 087 534</b>
<b>LIMPOPO</b>			
B LIM335 Maruleng			-
C DC33 Mopani District Municipality	47 998	( 47 998)	-
<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>	<b>47 998</b>	<b>( 47 998)</b>	<b>-</b>
B LIM345 Collins Chabane			-
C DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	78 605	20 000	98 605
<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>	<b>78 605</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>98 605</b>
B LIM354 Polokwane	76 000	20 000	96 000
C DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	107 000	27 998	134 998
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>	<b>183 000</b>	<b>47 998</b>	<b>230 998</b>
B LIM362 Lephalale	39 147	( 39 147)	-
B LIM366 Bela-Bela	45 000	29 147	74 147
B LIM367 Mogalakwena	46 000	33 963	79 963
<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>	<b>130 147</b>	<b>23 963</b>	<b>154 110</b>
B LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse			-
C DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	43 963	( 43 963)	-
<b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities</b>	<b>43 963</b>	<b>( 43 963)</b>	<b>-</b>
			-
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	<b>483 713</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>483 713</b>
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>			
B MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	51 106	2 500	53 606
B MP305 Lekwa			-
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>	<b>171 106</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>173 606</b>
B MP311 Victor Khanye	25 000	( 6 089)	18 911
B MP312 Emalahleni	25 000	( 2 500)	22 500
B MP314 Emakhazeni	26 125	( 7 000)	19 125
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>	<b>151 125</b>	<b>( 15 589)</b>	<b>135 536</b>
B MP325 Bushbuckridge	40 000	( 10 000)	30 000
B MP326 City of Mbombela			-
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>	<b>120 239</b>	<b>( 10 000)</b>	<b>110 239</b>
			-
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>442 470</b>	<b>( 23 089)</b>	<b>419 381</b>



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

38 No. 52381

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 25 MARCH 2025

## Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Water and Sanitation (Vote 41)	Water Services Infrastructure Grant		
	Column A 2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Stopping and re- allocation	Column C 2024/25 Adjusted allocation
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>			
B NC062 Nama Khoi	10 000	( 5 000)	5 000
B NC066 Karoo Hoogland	20 000	( 4 000)	16 000
<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>	<b>57 200</b>	<b>( 9 000)</b>	<b>48 200</b>
B NC071 Ubuntu	20 000	6 000	26 000
B NC072 Umsobomvu	5 000	( 2 500)	2 500
B NC073 Emthanjeni	31 000	( 5 373)	25 627
B NC076 Thembelihle	12 059	( 6 030)	6 029
B NC077 Siyathemba	10 000	( 3 000)	7 000
<b>Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities</b>	<b>78 059</b>	<b>( 10 903)</b>	<b>67 156</b>
B NC085 Tsantsabane		6 174	6 174
B NC086 Kgatelopele	30 000	30 318	60 318
B NC087 Dawid Kruiper	11 233	( 2 000)	9 233
<b>Total: ZF Mgcawu Municipalities</b>	<b>41 233</b>	<b>34 492</b>	<b>75 725</b>
B NC093 Magareng	20 000	5 000	25 000
B NC094 Phokwane	25 000	12 000	37 000
<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>	<b>45 000</b>	<b>17 000</b>	<b>62 000</b>
B NC451 Joe Morolong	60 000	( 4 000)	56 000
B NC452 Ga-Segonyana	31 000	( 6 200)	24 800
B NC453 Gamagara	15 000	( 3 000)	12 000
<b>Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities</b>	<b>106 000</b>	<b>( 13 200)</b>	<b>92 800</b>
<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>327 492</b>	<b>18 389</b>	<b>345 881</b>
<b>NORTH WEST</b>			
B NW373 Rustenburg	70 000	( 25 000)	45 000
B NW375 Moses Kotane	80 000	( 25 000)	55 000
<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>	<b>225 000</b>	<b>( 50 000)</b>	<b>175 000</b>
B NW397 Kagisano-Molopo			-
C DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	75 000	20 000	95 000
<b>Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities</b>	<b>75 000</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>95 000</b>
B NW403 City of Matlosana	50 000	( 8 000)	42 000
B NW404 Maquassi Hills	30 000	20 000	50 000
B NW405 JB Marks	49 996	18 000	67 996
<b>Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities</b>	<b>129 996</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>159 996</b>
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>	<b>429 996</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>429 996</b>
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>			
B WC013 Bergrivier	10 000	10 000	20 000
<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>	<b>20 000</b>	<b>10 000</b>	<b>30 000</b>
B WC031 Theewaterskloof	5 000	( 2 300)	2 700
B WC032 Overstrand	8 000	( 2 075)	5 925
B WC033 Cape Agulhas	10 000	( 7 700)	2 300
<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>	<b>33 000</b>	<b>( 12 075)</b>	<b>20 925</b>
B WC044 George	4 000	( 2 200)	1 800
B WC045 Oudtshoorn	12 000	( 2 480)	9 520
B WC047 Bitou	12 000	( 2 920)	9 080
B WC048 Knysna	10 000	( 994)	9 006
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>	<b>47 000</b>	<b>( 8 594)</b>	<b>38 406</b>
B WC051 Laingsburg	14 209	1 835	16 044
<b>Total: Central Karoo Municipalities</b>	<b>29 209</b>	<b>1 835</b>	<b>31 044</b>
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>144 209</b>	<b>( 8 834)</b>	<b>135 375</b>
<b>National Total</b>	<b>4 037 673</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 037 673</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

STAATSKOERANT, 25 MAART 2025

No. 52381 39

## Schedule 5B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Transport (Vote 40)	Public Transport Network Grant			
	Column A 2024/25 Main allocation	DoRAA Adjustments - Gazette No. 52142	Adjustments- Stopping and re- allocation	Column C 2024/25 Adjusted allocation
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
A BUF Buffalo City				-
A NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	339 948	( 150 000)		189 948
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>339 948</b>	<b>( 150 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>189 948</b>
<b>FREE STATE</b>				
A MAN Mangaung	266 686		( 99 000)	167 686
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>	<b>266 686</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 99 000)</b>	<b>167 686</b>
<b>GAUTENG</b>				
A EKU Ekurhuleni	749 530			749 530
A JHB City of Johannesburg	1 135 471	( 150 000)	( 258 000)	727 471
A TSH City of Tshwane	804 327			804 327
				-
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>	<b>2 689 328</b>	<b>( 150 000)</b>	<b>( 258 000)</b>	<b>2 281 328</b>
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>				
A ETH eThekweni	921 411		( 670 000)	251 411
B KZN224 iMpendle				-
B KZN225 Msunduzi	50 000			50 000
<b>Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities</b>	<b>50 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50 000</b>
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	<b>971 411</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 670 000)</b>	<b>301 411</b>
<b>LIMPOPO</b>				
B LIM354 Polokwane	267 249		( 100 000)	167 249
B LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi				-
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>	<b>267 249</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 100 000)</b>	<b>167 249</b>
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	<b>267 249</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 100 000)</b>	<b>167 249</b>
<b>NORTH WEST</b>				
B NW373 Rustenburg	254 763		258 000	512 763
B NW374 Kgetlengrivier				-
<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>	<b>254 763</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>258 000</b>	<b>512 763</b>
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>	<b>254 763</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>258 000</b>	<b>512 763</b>
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>				
A CPT City of Cape Town	2 499 316		( 474 871)	2 024 445
B WC043 Mossel Bay				-
B WC044 George	184 733		250 000	434 733
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>	<b>184 733</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>250 000</b>	<b>434 733</b>
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>2 684 049</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>( 224 871)</b>	<b>2 459 178</b>
<b>National Total</b>	<b>7 473 434</b>	<b>( 300 000)</b>	<b>( 1 093 871)</b>	<b>6 079 563</b>

**ANNEXURE 3**  
**ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES**  
**(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)**  
**(National and Municipal Financial Years)**

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

STAATSKOERANT, 25 MAART 2025

No. 52381 41

## Schedule 6B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (Vote 34)				Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom)		
				Column A		Column C
				2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Stopping and re- allocation	2024/25 Adjusted allocation
				R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>						
A	BUF	Buffalo City		74 550	( 3 107)	71 443
A	NMA	Nelson Mandela Bay				-
B	EC104	Makana		435	33	468
B	EC105	Ndlambe		785	( 56)	729
B	EC106	Sundays River Valley		13 508	311	13 819
B	EC108	Kouga		543	( 543)	-
B	EC109	Kou-Kamma		6 845	543	7 388
C	DC10	Sarah Baartman District Municipality		-		-
<b>Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities</b>				<b>22 116</b>	<b>288</b>	<b>22 404</b>
B	EC121	Mbhashe		23 612	-	23 612
B	EC122	Mnquma		15 601	-	15 601
B	EC123	Great Keci		652	( 72)	580
B	EC124	Amahlathi		35 518	( 91)	35 427
B	EC126	Ngqushwa		667	-	667
B	EC129	Raymond Mhlaba		20 053	-	20 053
C	DC12	Amatole District Municipality		-		-
<b>Total: Amatole Municipalities</b>				<b>96 103</b>	<b>( 163)</b>	<b>95 940</b>
B	EC135	Intsika Yethu		11 712	-	11 712
B	EC136	Emalahleni		1 874	( 435)	1 439
B	EC137	Dr A.B. Xuma		4 143	( 92)	4 051
B	EC138	Sakhisizwe		13 737	( 1 214)	12 523
B	EC139	Enoch Mgijima		31 409	( 8 902)	22 507
C	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality		-		-
<b>Total: Chris Hani Municipalities</b>				<b>62 875</b>	<b>( 10 643)</b>	<b>52 232</b>
B	EC141	Elundini		16 495	490	16 985
B	EC142	Senqu		1 917	( 515)	1 402
C	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality		-		-
<b>Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities</b>				<b>18 412</b>	<b>( 25)</b>	<b>18 387</b>
B	EC153	Nquza Hill		14 535	-	14 535
B	EC154	Port St Johns		5 847	1 245	7 092
B	EC155	Nyandeni		56 669	8 526	65 195
B	EC156	Mhlontlo		26 308	-	26 308
B	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo		61 600	9 395	70 995
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality		-		-
<b>Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities</b>				<b>164 959</b>	<b>19 166</b>	<b>184 125</b>
B	EC441	Matatiele		31 415	( 6 127)	25 288
B	EC442	Umzimvubu		5 707	( 1 802)	3 905
B	EC443	Winnie Madikizela-Mandela		19 677	-	19 677
B	EC444	Ntabankulu		14 068	2 413	16 481
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality		-		-
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>				<b>70 867</b>	<b>( 5 516)</b>	<b>65 351</b>
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>				<b>509 882</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>509 882</b>
<b>FREE STATE</b>						
A	MAN	Mangaung		2 947	( 2 010)	937
B	FS161	Letsemeng		65		65
B	FS162	Kopanong		33		33
B	FS163	Mohokare		33		33
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality		-		-
<b>Total: Xhariep Municipalities</b>				<b>131</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>131</b>
B	FS181	Masilonyana		33		33
B	FS182	Tokologo		33		33
B	FS183	Tswelopele		65		65
B	FS184	Matjhabeng		14 121	( 10 534)	3 587
B	FS185	Nala		49		49
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality		-		-
<b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>				<b>14 301</b>	<b>( 10 534)</b>	<b>3 767</b>
B	FS191	Setso		7 163	3 177	10 340
B	FS192	Dihlabeng		371	( 73)	298
B	FS193	Nketoana		65		65
B	FS194	Maluti a Phofung		19 368	( 11 780)	7 588
B	FS195	Phumelela		147	176	323
B	FS196	Mantsopa		11 450	( 6 817)	4 633
C	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality		-		-
<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>				<b>38 564</b>	<b>( 15 317)</b>	<b>23 247</b>
B	FS201	Moghaka		13 717	( 2 586)	11 131
C	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality		-		-
<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>				<b>13 717</b>	<b>( 2 586)</b>	<b>11 131</b>
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>				<b>69 660</b>	<b>( 30 447)</b>	<b>39 213</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

42 No. 52381

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 25 MARCH 2025

## Schedule 6B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (Vote 34)				Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom)		
				Column A		Column C
				2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Stopping and re- allocation	2024/25 Adjusted allocation
<b>GAUTENG</b>						
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni		24 030	( 8 543)	15 487
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg		23 819	2 216	26 035
A	TSH	City of Tshwane		1 502	648	2 150
						-
B	GT421	Emfuleni		47	11 896	11 943
C	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality				-
<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>				<b>47</b>	<b>11 896</b>	<b>11 943</b>
B	GT481	Mogale City		26 459	( 6 912)	19 547
B	GT484	Merafong City		434	362	796
B	GT485	Rand West City		3 274	333	3 607
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality				-
<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>				<b>30 167</b>	<b>( 6 217)</b>	<b>23 950</b>
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>				<b>79 565</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>79 565</b>
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>						
A	ETH	eThekweni		300	( 300)	-
B	KZN212	uMdoni		32 975	( 6 115)	26 860
B	KZN216	Ray Nkonyeni		4 230	1 276	5 506
C	DC21	Ugu District Municipality				-
<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>				<b>37 205</b>	<b>( 4 839)</b>	<b>32 366</b>
B	KZN221	uMshwathi		300	( 240)	60
B	KZN225	Msunduzi		30 098	( 14 008)	16 090
B	KZN227	Richmond		3 105	( 3 105)	-
C	DC22	uMgungundlovu District Municipality				-
<b>Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities</b>				<b>33 503</b>	<b>( 17 353)</b>	<b>16 150</b>
B	KZN235	Okhahlamba		10 737	13 909	24 646
B	KZN237	iNkosi Langalibalele		10 279	7 576	17 855
B	KZN238	Alfred Duma		17 480	( 11 252)	6 228
C	DC23	uThukela District Municipality				-
<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>				<b>38 496</b>	<b>10 233</b>	<b>48 729</b>
B	KZN244	uMsinga		3 831	99	3 930
B	KZN245	uMvoti		929	1 217	2 146
C	DC24	uMzinyathi District Municipality				-
<b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>				<b>4 760</b>	<b>1 316</b>	<b>6 076</b>
B	KZN252	Newcastle		1 269	631	1 900
B	KZN253	eMadlangeni		4 881	( 2 723)	2 158
B	KZN254	Damnhouser		1 942	( 601)	1 341
C	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality				-
<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>				<b>8 092</b>	<b>( 2 693)</b>	<b>5 399</b>
B	KZN261	eDumbe		7 830	2 882	10 712
B	KZN262	uPhongolo		900	( 900)	-
B	KZN263	Abaqulusi		1 366	( 114)	1 252
B	KZN265	Nongoma		4 141	( 3 803)	338
B	KZN266	Ulundi		9 935	( 1 794)	8 141
C	DC26	Zululand District Municipality				-
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>				<b>24 172</b>	<b>( 3 729)</b>	<b>20 443</b>
B	KZN271	uMhlabyalingana		66 281	791	67 072
B	KZN272	Jozini		65 614	16	65 630
B	KZN275	Mtubatuba		2 400	( 1 850)	550
B	KZN276	Big Five Hlabisa		19 323	( 5 338)	13 985
C	DC27	uMkhanyakude District Municipality				-
<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>				<b>153 618</b>	<b>( 6 381)</b>	<b>147 237</b>
B	KZN281	uMfolozi		12 765	13 841	26 606
B	KZN282	uMhlathuze		2 492	13 168	15 660
B	KZN284	uMlalazi		35 331	( 27 082)	8 249
B	KZN285	Mthonjaneni		3 997	73	4 070
B	KZN286	Nkandla		300	( 300)	-
C	DC28	King Cetshwayo District Municipality				-
<b>Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities</b>				<b>54 885</b>	<b>( 300)</b>	<b>54 585</b>
B	KZN291	Mandeni		10 217	5 958	16 175
B	KZN292	KwaDukuza		14 201	15 969	30 170
B	KZN294	Maphumulo		27 012	( 19 334)	7 678
C	DC29	iLembe District Municipality				-
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>				<b>51 430</b>	<b>2 593</b>	<b>54 023</b>
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad		81	394	475
B	KZN434	uBuhlebezwe		738	151	889
B	KZN435	uMzimkhulu		924	3 886	4 810
B	KZN436	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma		10 137	17 022	27 159
C	DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality				-
<b>Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities</b>				<b>11 880</b>	<b>21 453</b>	<b>33 333</b>
						-
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>				<b>418 341</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>418 341</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

STAATSKOERANT, 25 MAART 2025

No. 52381 43

## Schedule 6B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (Vote 34)	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom)		
	Column A 2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Stopping and re- allocation	Column C 2024/25 Adjusted allocation
<b>LIMPOPO</b>			
B LIM331 Greater Giyani	11 106	( 2 006)	9 100
B LIM332 Greater Letaba	2 097	334	2 431
B LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	19 389	( 13 073)	6 316
B LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	2 038	( 1 796)	242
B LIM335 Maruleng	1 750	1 949	3 699
C DC33 Mopani District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>	<b>36 380</b>	<b>( 14 592)</b>	<b>21 788</b>
B LIM341 Musina	1 464	301	1 765
B LIM343 Thulamela	25 470	1 694	27 164
B LIM344 Makhado	19 550	( 7 252)	12 298
B LIM345 Collins Chabane	11 719	888	12 607
C DC34 Vhembe District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>	<b>58 203</b>	<b>( 4 369)</b>	<b>53 834</b>
B LIM351 Blouberg	4 304	1 039	5 343
B LIM353 Molemole	4 218	5 922	10 140
B LIM354 Polokwane	41 312	3 122	44 434
B LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	39 385	1 578	40 963
C DC35 Capricorn District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>	<b>89 219</b>	<b>11 661</b>	<b>100 880</b>
B LIM361 Thabazimbi	1 496		1 496
B LIM362 Lephalale	16 934	( 121)	16 813
B LIM366 Bela-Bela	77	67	144
B LIM367 Mogalakwena	23 474	1 538	25 012
B LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	385	( 67)	318
C DC36 Waterberg District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>	<b>42 366</b>	<b>1 417</b>	<b>43 783</b>
B LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	9 372	( 125)	9 247
B LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	8 303	1 703	10 006
B LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	13 160	3 175	16 335
B LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	5 908	1 130	7 038
C DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities</b>	<b>36 743</b>	<b>5 883</b>	<b>42 626</b>
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	<b>262 911</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>262 911</b>
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>			
B MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	4 385	( 130)	4 255
B MP302 Msukaligwa	19 316	18 552	37 868
B MP303 Mkhondo	27 002	( 13 244)	13 758
B MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	422	195	617
B MP305 Lekwa		50	50
B MP307 Govan Mbeki	253	( 21)	232
C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>	<b>51 378</b>	<b>5 402</b>	<b>56 780</b>
B MP313 Steve Tshwete	84	1 096	1 180
B MP315 Thembisile Hani	59 640	( 38 090)	21 550
B MP316 Dr JS Moroka	9 512	824	10 336
C DC31 Nkangala District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>	<b>69 236</b>	<b>( 36 170)</b>	<b>33 066</b>
B MP321 Thaba Chweu	423	2 271	2 694
B MP324 Nkomazi	19 938	4 673	24 611
B MP325 Bushbuckridge	51 824	9 999	61 823
B MP326 City of Mbombela	34 965	13 825	48 790
C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>	<b>107 150</b>	<b>30 768</b>	<b>137 918</b>
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>227 764</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>227 764</b>
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>			
B NC065 Hantam	5 178		5 178
B NC066 Karoo Hoogland	242		242
B NC067 Khai-Ma	2 083	( 574)	1 509
C DC6 Namakwa District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>	<b>7 503</b>	<b>( 574)</b>	<b>6 929</b>
B NC078 Siyancuma	302		302
C DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities</b>	<b>302</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>302</b>
B NC082 IKai !Garib	1 177	513	1 690
B NC085 Tsantsabane	11 984	61	12 045
C DC8 ZF Mgcawu District Municipality			-
<b>Total: ZF Mgcawu Municipalities</b>	<b>13 161</b>	<b>574</b>	<b>13 735</b>
B NC091 Sol Plaatje		966	966
B NC092 Dikgatlong	8 200	362	8 562
B NC093 Magareng	966	( 966)	-
B NC094 Phokwane	11 454		11 454
C DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>	<b>20 620</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>20 982</b>
B NC451 Joe Morolong	47 971	( 362)	47 609
B NC452 Ga-Segonyana	81 698		81 698
B NC453 Gamagara	16 301		16 301
C DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality			-
<b>Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities</b>	<b>145 970</b>	<b>( 362)</b>	<b>145 608</b>
<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>187 556</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>187 556</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

44 No. 52381

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 25 MARCH 2025

## Schedule 6B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Department of Mineral Resources and Energy (Vote 34)		Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom)		
		Column A		Column C
		2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Stopping and re- allocation	2024/25 Adjusted allocation
<b>NORTH WEST</b>				
B	NW371 Moretele	26 585	1 089	27 674
B	NW372 Madibeng	16 019	27 042	43 061
B	NW373 Rustenburg	28 049	( 8 621)	19 428
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	190	92	282
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	21 193	11 007	32 200
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>		<b>92 036</b>	<b>30 609</b>	<b>122 645</b>
B	NW381 Ratlou	18 332	( 3 844)	14 488
B	NW382 Tswaing	8 799	2 831	11 630
B	NW383 Mafikeng	61 295	( 4 909)	56 386
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	8 770	( 71)	8 699
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	23 180	17 247	40 427
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities</b>		<b>120 376</b>	<b>11 254</b>	<b>131 630</b>
B	NW392 Naledi	190	12	202
B	NW393 Mamusa	190	233	423
B	NW394 Greater Taung	81 688	( 15 197)	66 491
B	NW396 Lekwa-Tee-mané	13 284	( 7 248)	6 036
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	8 554	5 076	13 630
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities</b>		<b>103 906</b>	<b>( 17 124)</b>	<b>86 782</b>
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	3 141	1 755	4 896
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	5 434	3 725	9 159
B	NW405 JB Marks	472	228	700
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities</b>		<b>9 047</b>	<b>5 708</b>	<b>14 755</b>
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>		<b>325 365</b>	<b>30 447</b>	<b>355 812</b>
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>				
A	CPT City of Cape Town	81 325	2 514	83 839
B	WC011 Matzikama	135		135
B	WC012 Cederberg	16 018	( 4 934)	11 084
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	2 602	5 056	7 658
B	WC015 Swartland	296	685	981
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality			-
<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>		<b>19 051</b>	<b>807</b>	<b>19 858</b>
B	WC022 Witzenberg		35	35
B	WC023 Drakenstein	3 448	( 3 334)	114
B	WC024 Stellenbosch		24	24
B	WC025 Breede Valley	532	( 435)	97
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>		<b>3 980</b>	<b>( 3 710)</b>	<b>270</b>
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	4 649	2 079	6 728
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Overberg Municipalities</b>		<b>4 649</b>	<b>2 079</b>	<b>6 728</b>
B	WC041 Kannaland	104	( 44)	60
B	WC042 Hessequa	68	3 722	3 790
B	WC047 Bitou	5 798	( 5 368)	430
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>		<b>5 970</b>	<b>( 1 690)</b>	<b>4 280</b>
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>		<b>114 975</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>114 975</b>
<b>National Total</b>		<b>2 196 019</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 196 019</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

STAATSKOERANT, 25 MAART 2025

No. 52381 45

## Schedule 6B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

National Treasury (Vote 8)	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)		
	Column A 2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Stopping and re- allocation	Column C 2024/25 Adjusted allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>			
A BUF Buffalo City	1 000	( 1 000)	-
A NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	2 000	( 2 000)	-
B EC155 Nyandeni	1 000	( 1 000)	-
B EC156 Mhlontlo	-	-	-
B EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	1 000	268	1 268
C DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	-	-	-
<b>Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>( 732)</b>	<b>1 268</b>
B EC441 Matatiele	-	-	-
B EC442 Umzimvubu	-	-	-
B EC443 Winnie Madikizela-Mandela	1 500	( 1 500)	-
B EC444 Ntabankulu	-	-	-
C DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	-	-	-
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>( 1 500)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>( 5 232)</b>	<b>1 268</b>
<b>FREE STATE</b>			
A MAN Mangaung	500	( 500)	-
B FS184 Matjhabeng	1 500	( 1 500)	-
C DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality	-	-	-
<b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>( 1 500)</b>	<b>-</b>
B FS194 Mafuti a Phofung	1 000	( 1 000)	-
C DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	-	-	-
<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>( 1 000)</b>	<b>-</b>
B FS204 Metsimaholo	1 500	( 1 500)	-
C DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	-	-	-
<b>Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>( 1 500)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>( 4 500)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>GAUTENG</b>			
A EKU Ekurhuleni	6 000	( 6 000)	-
A JHB City of Johannesburg	4 500	( 4 500)	-
A TSH City of Tshwane	4 500	( 4 500)	-
B GT421 Emfuleni	100	( 100)	-
B GT422 Midvaal	100	( 100)	-
B GT423 Lesedi	2 000	( 1 900)	100
C DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	-	-	-
<b>Total: Sedibeng Municipalities</b>	<b>2 200</b>	<b>( 2 100)</b>	<b>100</b>
B GT481 Mogale City	17 790	2 235	20 025
B GT485 Rand West City	100	( 100)	-
C DC48 West Rand District Municipality	100	( 100)	-
<b>Total: West Rand Municipalities</b>	<b>17 990</b>	<b>2 035</b>	<b>20 025</b>
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>	<b>35 190</b>	<b>( 15 065)</b>	<b>20 125</b>
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>			
A ETH eThekweni	1 500	( 1 400)	100
B KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	1 000	( 1 000)	-
C DC21 Ugu District Municipality	-	-	-
<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>( 1 000)</b>	<b>-</b>
B KZN225 Msunduzi	1 000	( 535)	465
C DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	-	-	-
<b>Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>( 535)</b>	<b>465</b>
B KZN238 Alfred Duma	2 000	( 404)	1 596
C DC23 uThukela District Municipality	-	-	-
<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>( 404)</b>	<b>1 596</b>
B KZN252 Newcastle	100	100	200
C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	-	-	-
<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>200</b>
B KZN292 KwaDukuza	19 100	30 550	49 650
C DC29 iLembe District Municipality	-	-	-
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>	<b>19 100</b>	<b>30 550</b>	<b>49 650</b>
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	<b>24 700</b>	<b>27 311</b>	<b>52 011</b>



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

46 No. 52381

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 25 MARCH 2025

## Schedule 6B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

National Treasury (Vote 8)	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)		
	Column A 2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Stopping and re- allocation	Column C 2024/25 Adjusted allocation
<b>LIMPOPO</b>			
B LIM343 Thulamela	800	674	1 474
B LIM345 Collins Chabane	2 000	( 2 000)	-
C DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	-	-	-
<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>	<b>2 800</b>	<b>( 1 326)</b>	<b>1 474</b>
B LIM354 Polokwane	1 000	( 1 000)	-
C DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	-	-	-
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>( 1 000)</b>	<b>-</b>
B LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	1 500	12 000	13 500
C DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-
<b>Total: Greater Sekhukhune Municipalities</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>13 500</b>
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	<b>5 300</b>	<b>9 674</b>	<b>14 974</b>
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>			
B MP312 Emalahleni	100	1 521	1 621
B MP315 Thembisile Hani	1 500	( 1 500)	-
C DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	-	-	-
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>	<b>1 600</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>1 621</b>
B MP324 Nkomazi	1 500	( 1 500)	-
B MP325 Bushbuckridge	2 000	( 1 700)	300
B MP326 City of Mbombela	500	( 500)	-
C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	-	-	-
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>( 3 700)</b>	<b>300</b>
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>5 600</b>	<b>( 3 679)</b>	<b>1 921</b>
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>			
B NC082 !Kai !Garib	1 500	( 700)	800
B NC087 Dawid Kruiper	2 000	( 2 000)	-
C DC8 ZF Mgcawu District Municipality	-	-	-
<b>Total: ZF Mgcawu Municipalities</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>( 2 700)</b>	<b>800</b>
B NC091 Sol Plaatje	100	( 100)	-
C DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	-	-	-
<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>( 100)</b>	<b>-</b>
B NC452 Ga-Segonyana	2 000	( 2 000)	-
C DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	-	-	-
<b>Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>( 2 000)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>5 600</b>	<b>( 4 800)</b>	<b>800</b>
<b>NORTH WEST</b>			
B NW371 Moretele	100	( 100)	-
B NW373 Rustenburg	100	( 100)	-
C DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	-	-	-
<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>( 200)</b>	<b>-</b>
B NW383 Mafikeng	2 000	( 2 000)	-
C DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	-	-	-
<b>Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>( 2 000)</b>	<b>-</b>
B NW403 City of Matlosana	100	( 100)	-
B NW405 JB Marks	100	241	341
C DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	-	-	-
<b>Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>341</b>
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>	<b>2 400</b>	<b>( 2 059)</b>	<b>341</b>
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>			
A CPT City of Cape Town	3 000		3 000
B WC023 Drakenstein	500	( 500)	-
B WC026 Langeberg	1 000	( 1 000)	-
C DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-	-
<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>( 1 500)</b>	<b>-</b>
B WC044 George	500	( 50)	450
B WC048 Knysna	100	( 100)	-
C DC4 Eden District Municipality	-	-	-
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>( 150)</b>	<b>450</b>
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>5 100</b>	<b>( 1 650)</b>	<b>3 450</b>
<b>National Total</b>	<b>94 890</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>94 890</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

STAATSKOERANT, 25 MAART 2025

No. 52381 47

## Schedule 6B INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

National Treasury (Vote 8)	Smart Meters Grant		
	Column A 2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments- Stopping and re- allocation	Column C 2024/25 Adjusted allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>			
B EC104 Makana		74 581	74 581
C DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality	-		-
<b>Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities</b>	-	<b>74 581</b>	<b>74 581</b>
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>	-	<b>74 581</b>	<b>74 581</b>
<b>FREE STATE</b>			
B FS192 Dihlabeng		49 963	49 963
C DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities</b>	-	<b>49 963</b>	<b>49 963</b>
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>	-	<b>49 963</b>	<b>49 963</b>
<b>LIMPOPO</b>			
B LIM366 Bela-Bela		50 127	50 127
B LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong		50 128	50 128
C DC36 Waterberg District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>	-	<b>100 255</b>	<b>100 255</b>
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	-	<b>100 255</b>	<b>100 255</b>
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>			
B MP312 Emalahleni		99 995	99 995
C DC31 Nkangala District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>	-	<b>99 995</b>	<b>99 995</b>
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	-	<b>99 995</b>	<b>99 995</b>
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>			
B NC091 Sol Plaatje		101 725	101 725
C DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>	-	<b>101 725</b>	<b>101 725</b>
<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>	-	<b>101 725</b>	<b>101 725</b>
<b>NORTH WEST</b>			
B NW374 Kgetlengrivier		23 033	23 033
C DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities</b>	-	<b>23 033</b>	<b>23 033</b>
B NW392 Naledi		50 448	50 448
C DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality			-
<b>Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities</b>	-	<b>50 448</b>	<b>50 448</b>
<b>Total: North West Municipalities</b>	-	<b>73 481</b>	<b>73 481</b>
<b>Unallocated</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>( 500 000)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>National Total</b>	<b>500 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>500 000</b>

**ANNEXURE 4**  
**ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR IMMEDIATE DISASTER RESPONSE**  
**(SCHEDULE 7, PART B)**  
**(National and Municipal Financial Years)**

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

STAATSKOERANT, 25 MAART 2025

No. 52381 49

## Schedule 7B ALLOCATIONS OF UNALLOCATED PROVISIONS FOR MUNICIPALITIES FOR DISASTER RESPONSE

Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Municipal Disaster Response Grant			
	Column A 2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments - Gazette No. 52142	Adjustments	Column C 2024/25 Adjusted allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>				
A BUF Buffalo City		44 600		44 600
A NMA Nelson Mandela Bay		53 999		53 999
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>	-	98 599	-	98 599
<b>FREE STATE</b>				
B FS184 Matjhabeng			10 000	10 000
C DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality				-
<b>Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities</b>	-	-	10 000	10 000
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>	-	-	10 000	10 000
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>				
A ETH eThekweni		8 015		8 015
B KZN212 uMdoni		14 853		14 853
B KZN213 uMzumbi		23 700		23 700
B KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni		22 760		22 760
C DC21 Ugu District Municipality		15 500		15 500
<b>Total: Ugu Municipalities</b>		76 813	-	76 813
C DC23 uThukela District Municipality			6 900	6 900
<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>	-	-	6 900	6 900
B KZN242 Nqutu			5 100	5 100
B KZN244 uMsinga		3 203		3 203
B KZN245 uMvoti			6 400	6 400
C DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality			6 525	6 525
<b>Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities</b>	-	3 203	18 025	21 228
B KZN252 Newcastle		5 500		5 500
C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality				-
<b>Total: Amajuba Municipalities</b>	-	5 500	-	5 500
B KZN261 eDumbe			6 800	6 800
B KZN263 Abaqulusi			5 400	5 400
B KZN266 Ulundi			5 505	5 505
C DC26 Zululand District Municipality			9 085	9 085
<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>	-	-	26 790	26 790
B KZN271 uMhlabyalingana			5 275	5 275
C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality				-
<b>Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities</b>	-	-	5 275	5 275
B KZN281 uMfolozi			5 300	5 300
B KZN285 Mthonjaneni			4 250	4 250
B KZN286 Nkandla			5 000	5 000
C DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality				-
<b>Total: Uthungulu Municipalities</b>	-	-	14 550	14 550
B KZN291 Mandeni			5 181	
C DC29 iLembe District Municipality				-
<b>Total: iLembe Municipalities</b>	-	-	5 181	5 181
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	-	93 531	76 721	170 252

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

50 No. 52381

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 25 MARCH 2025

## Schedule 7B ALLOCATIONS OF UNALLOCATED PROVISIONS FOR MUNICIPALITIES FOR DISASTER RESPONSE

Cooperative Governance (Vote 3)	Municipal Disaster Response Grant			
	Column A 2024/25 Main allocation	Adjustments - Gazette No. 52142	Adjustments	Column C 2024/25 Adjusted allocation
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>				
B MP303 Mkhondo			6 500	6 500
C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality				-
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>	-	-	<b>6 500</b>	<b>6 500</b>
B MP315 Thembeisile Hani			4 700	4 700
C DC31 Nkangala District Municipality				-
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>	-	-	<b>4 700</b>	<b>4 700</b>
				-
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	-	-	<b>11 200</b>	<b>11 200</b>
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>				
B NC062 Nama Khoi		24 444		24 444
C DC6 Namakwa District Municipality		8 556		8 556
<b>Total: Namakwa Municipalities</b>	-	<b>33 000</b>	-	<b>33 000</b>
				-
<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>	-	<b>33 000</b>	-	<b>33 000</b>
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>				
A CPT City of Cape Town			17 544	17 544
B WC012 Cederberg			6 100	6 100
B WC014 Saldanha Bay			590	590
B WC015 Swartland			9 241	9 241
C DC1 West Coast District Municipality				-
<b>Total: West Coast Municipalities</b>	-	-	<b>15 931</b>	<b>15 931</b>
B WC022 Witzenberg			3 612	3 612
B WC023 Drakenstein			1 976	1 976
B WC024 Stellenbosch			6 000	6 000
B WC025 Breede Valley			7 266	7 266
B WC026 Langeberg			2 848	2 848
C DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality				-
<b>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</b>	-	-	<b>21 702</b>	<b>21 702</b>
B WC048 Knysna			114	114
C DC4 Eden District Municipality				-
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>	-	-	<b>114</b>	<b>114</b>
				-
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>	-	-	<b>55 291</b>	<b>55 291</b>
				-
<b>National Total</b>	-	<b>225 130</b>	<b>153 212</b>	<b>378 342</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

STAATSKOERANT, 25 MAART 2025

No. 52381 51

---

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

52 No. 52381

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 25 MARCH 2025

---

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001  
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: [info.egazette@gpw.gov.za](mailto:info.egazette@gpw.gov.za)  
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

This gazette is also available free online at [www.gpwonline.co.za](http://www.gpwonline.co.za)

**ITEM 68 PAGE 1993**

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

PTNG

DepartmentCode	GLCategoryDescription	AccountDescription	Adjusted Budget	2nd Adjustment Gazette 52381	Proposed Budget
Operating Expenditure					
RRT : Rustenburg Rapid Transport	4200 - Contracted Services [Expenditure]	BUS OPERATING COMPANY	146 495 785	258 000 000	404 495 785
DepartmentCode	GLCategoryDescription	AccountDescription	Adjusted Budget	2nd Adjustment Gazette 52381	Proposed Budget
Revenue					
RRT : Rustenburg Rapid Transport Grant	3000 - Transfers and Subsidies [Revenue - Non-exch	Default Transactions/Public Transport Network/Public Transport/Whole of the Municipality/Default/RRT : Rustenburg Rapid T/	215 873 171	258 000 000	473 873 171



Neighbourhood Development Programme Grant

Capital Expenditure

DepartmentCode	GLCategoryDescription	AccountDescription	Adjusted Budget	2nd Adjustment Gazette 52381	Proposed Budget
OMM : Project Management Unit	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	Construction of Sidewalks from Marikana CBD to Township: Road (D1325)	6 250 000	- 1 920 000	4 330 000

Revenue

DepartmentCode	GLCategoryDescription	AccountDescription	Adjusted Budget	2nd Adjustment Gazette 52381	Proposed Budget
OMM : Project Management Unit	3000 - Transfers and Subsidies [Revenue - Non-exchange Revenue]	Capital:Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	(16 676 242)	1 920 000	(14 756 242)

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 29 MAY 2025

Municipal Infrastructure Grant

Capital Expenditure

DepartmentCode	GLCategoryDescription	AccountDescription	Adjusted Budget	2nd Adjustment Gazette 52381	Proposed Budget
OMM : Project Management Unit	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non-current Assets]	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Structures and Upgrading of WWTW- Phase D	91 372 181	- 14 269 000	77 103 181

Revenue

DepartmentCode	GLCategoryDescription	AccountDescription	Adjusted Budget	2nd Adjustment Gazette 52381	Proposed Budget
OMM : Project Management Unit	3000 - Transfers and Subsidies [Revenue - Non-exchange Revenue]	Capital: Municipal Infrastructure Grant	(316 579 895)	14 269 000	(302 310 895)

Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)

Revenue

DepartmentCode	GLCategoryDescription	AccountDescription	Adjusted Budget	2nd Adjustment Gazette 52381	Proposed Budget
DTIS : Water Service	3000 - Transfers and Subsidies [Revenue - Non-exchange Revenue]	Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)	-	25 000 000	- 45 000 000

Capital Expenditure

DepartmentCode	GLCategoryDescription	AccountDescription	Adjusted Budget	2nd Adjustment Gazette 52381	Proposed Budget
DTIS : Water Service	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non	Pump Station-Monakato water storages and Pumpstation/Professional Fees	30 000 000	- 25 000 000	5 000 000
DTIS : Water Service	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non	Replacement of Bulk and reticualtion Pipeline in Meriting 4 and 5	17 500 000	2 500 000	20 000 000
DTIS : Water Service	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non	Replacement of bulk and water storages and reticualtion pipeline in Phatsima	17 500 000	2 500 000	20 000 000
DTIS : Water Service	8200 - Construction Work-in-progress [Assets - Non	Replacement of Bulk and water storages and reticualtion pipeline in Greater Boitekong	5 000 000	- 5 000 000	-
			70 000 000	- 25 000 000	45 000 000

Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP)

Revenue

DepartmentCode	GLCategoryDescription	AccountDescription	Adjusted Budget	2nd Adjustment Gazette 52381	Proposed Budget
DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	3000 - Transfers and Subsidies [Revenue - Non-exch	Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)	- 22 223 000	1 252 000	20 971 000

Capital Expenditure

DepartmentCode	GLCategoryDescription	AccountDescription	Adjusted Budget	2nd Adjustment Gazette 52381	Proposed Budget
DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	8900 - Property, Plant and Equipment [Assets - Non	Integrated National Electrification Programme (New Boitekong 88/11kv Substation)	22 223 000	1 252 000	20 971 000

E  
n  
t  
i  
t  
i  
e  
s

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information &  
service delivery



**national treasury**  
Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:  
lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:  
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za  
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions	
Municipality Name:	NW373 Rustenburg ▼
CFO Name:	Mr G.G Ditsele
Tel:	014 590 3129
Fax:	
E-Mail:	secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za
Date of Adjustments Budget	
MTREF:	2024 ▼
Budget Year:	2024/25
Does this municipality have Entities?	No ▼
If YES: Identify type of report:	▼
<b>Name Votes &amp; Sub-Votes</b>	
<b>Printing Instructions</b>	<b>Important documents which provide essential assistance</b>
<u>Showing / Hiding Columns</u>	<u>MFMA Budget Circulars</u> <a href="#">Click to view</a>
Hide Reference columns on all sheets	<u>MBRR Budget Formats Guide</u> <a href="#">Click to view</a>
Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets	<u>Dummy Budget Guide</u> <a href="#">Click to view</a>
<u>Showing / Clearing Highlights</u>	<u>Funding Compliance Guide</u> <a href="#">Click to view</a>
Clear Highlights on all sheets	<u>MFMA Return Forms</u> <a href="#">Click to view</a>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 23 MAY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	590 738	590 738	–	–	–	–	–	–	590 738	604 957	619 846
Service charges	5 288 680	4 328 680	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 328 680	5 543 114	5 802 751
Investment revenue	41 725	41 725	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 725	43 071	44 474
Transfers recognised - operational	1 393 874	1 397 019	–	–	–	258 000	–	258 000	1 655 019	1 490 377	1 584 485
Other own revenue	760 153	824 296	–	–	–	–	–	–	824 296	793 061	829 284
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>8 075 171</b>	<b>7 182 459</b>	–	–	–	<b>258 000</b>	–	<b>258 000</b>	<b>7 440 459</b>	<b>8 474 580</b>	<b>8 880 840</b>
Employee costs	1 005 982	1 021 587	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 021 587	1 051 855	1 097 859
Remuneration of councillors	74 787	74 787	–	–	–	–	–	–	74 787	78 228	81 748
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 371 935	1 371 935	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 371 935	1 435 780	1 501 110
Finance charges	59 917	59 917	–	–	–	–	–	–	59 917	63 134	66 425
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	3 621 549	2 932 096	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 932 096	3 794 997	3 972 586
Transfers and subsidies	24 177	24 177	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 177	25 289	26 427
Other expenditure	1 373 518	1 401 611	–	–	–	258 000	–	258 000	1 659 611	1 452 509	1 508 927
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>7 531 866</b>	<b>6 886 111</b>	–	–	–	<b>258 000</b>	–	<b>258 000</b>	<b>7 144 111</b>	<b>7 901 791</b>	<b>8 255 082</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>543 305</b>	<b>296 348</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>296 348</b>	<b>572 789</b>	<b>625 758</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	403 313	459 339	–	–	–	(42 441)	–	(42 441)	416 898	417 037	433 562
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>946 618</b>	<b>755 687</b>	–	–	–	<b>(42 441)</b>	–	<b>(42 441)</b>	<b>713 246</b>	<b>989 826</b>	<b>1 059 320</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>946 618</b>	<b>755 687</b>	–	–	–	<b>(42 441)</b>	–	<b>(42 441)</b>	<b>713 246</b>	<b>989 826</b>	<b>1 059 320</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>641 078</b>	<b>698 300</b>	–	–	–	<b>(42 441)</b>	–	<b>(42 441)</b>	<b>655 859</b>	<b>620 423</b>	<b>630 624</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	403 313	459 339	–	–	–	(42 441)	–	(42 441)	416 898	417 037	433 562
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	238 298	238 961	–	–	–	–	–	–	238 961	203 386	197 061
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>641 611</b>	<b>698 300</b>	–	–	–	<b>(42 441)</b>	–	<b>(42 441)</b>	<b>655 859</b>	<b>620 423</b>	<b>630 624</b>
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	1 270 244	1 052 623	–	–	–	(42 441)	–	(42 441)	1 010 182	1 462 462	1 724 587
Total non current assets	10 572 381	10 572 381	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 572 381	10 717 700	11 535 968
Total current liabilities	665 622	665 622	–	–	–	–	–	–	665 622	660 468	627 619
Total non current liabilities	450 476	450 476	–	–	–	–	–	–	450 476	354 763	507 125
Community wealth/Equity	<b>10 726 528</b>	<b>10 508 907</b>	–	–	–	<b>(42 441)</b>	–	<b>(42 441)</b>	<b>10 466 466</b>	<b>11 164 930</b>	<b>12 125 811</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	898 712	711 780	–	–	–	(42 441)	–	(42 441)	669 339	945 144	1 002 187
Net cash from (used) investing	(634 629)	(695 318)	–	–	–	42 441	–	42 441	(652 877)	(613 229)	(622 757)
Net cash from (used) financing	(152 742)	(122 742)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(122 742)	(143 824)	(129 675)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>866 578</b>	<b>648 957</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>648 957</b>	<b>837 048</b>	<b>1 082 044</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	867 778	650 157	–	–	–	–	–	–	650 157	1 051 254	1 303 022
Application of cash and investments	426 713	396 713	–	–	–	–	–	–	396 713	471 253	470 000
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>441 065</b>	<b>253 445</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>253 445</b>	<b>580 001</b>	<b>833 022</b>
<b>Asset Management</b>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	10 517 530	10 574 220	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 574 220	10 556 692	11 375 330
Depreciation	522 778	522 778	–	–	–	–	–	–	522 778	547 562	572 922
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	200 251	200 251	–	–	–	–	40 056	40 056	240 307	274 503	276 828
Repairs and Maintenance	379 695	379 695	–	–	–	–	1 445	1 445	381 140	396 666	396 055
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	234 307	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	234 307	245 085	259 636
Revenue cost of free services provided	31 623	84 580	–	–	–	–	–	–	84 580	88 529	58 052
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water:	26	26	–	–	–	–	–	–	26	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

## References

- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

# AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 236 MAY 2025

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
<b>Organisational Structure Votes</b>	<b>Complete Votes &amp; Sub-Votes</b>	<b>Select Org. Structure</b>
Vote 1 - Energy Sources	<b>Vote 1 Energy Sources</b>	
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services	1.1 Electricity	1.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection	1.2 Street Lighting and Signal Systems	
Vote 4 - Executive & Council	1.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin	1.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 6 - Road Transport	1.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 7 - Planning and Development	1.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 8 - Public Safety	1.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	1.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 10 - Housing	1.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 11 - Water Management	1.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 12 - Waste Management	<b>Vote 2 Community and Social Services</b>	
Vote 14 - Other	2.1 Licences and Archives	2.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	2.2 Community Halls and Facilities	
	2.3 Child Care Facilities	
	2.4 Adult Care	
	2.5 Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	
	2.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	2.7 Animal Care and Diseases	
	2.8 Disaster Management	
	2.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	2.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	<b>Vote 3 Environmental Protection</b>	
	3.1 Pollution Control	3.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.2 (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	<b>Vote 4 Executive &amp; Council</b>	
	4.1 Mayor and Council	4.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.2 Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	
	4.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
	4.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	4.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	4.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	4.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	4.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	4.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	4.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	<b>Vote 5 Finance &amp; Admin</b>	
	5.1 Administrative and Corporate Support	5.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.2 Security Services	
	5.3 Finance	
	5.4 Fleet Management	
	5.5 Human Resources	
	5.6 Information Technology	
	5.7 Legal Services	
	5.8 Valuation Service	
	5.9 Property Services	
	5.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	<b>Vote 6 Road Transport</b>	
	6.1 Roads	6.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.2 Public Transport	
	6.3 Road and Traffic Regulation	
	6.4 Taxi Ranks	
	6.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	<b>Vote 7 Planning and Development</b>	
	7.1 Project Management Unit	7.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.2 Regional Planning and Development	
	7.3 Economic Development/Planning	
	7.4 Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	
	7.5 Support to Local Municipalities	
	7.6 Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (CDPs, LEDIs)	
	7.7 Risk Management	
	7.8 Billboards	
	7.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	<b>Vote 8 Public Safety</b>	
	8.1 Fire Fighting and Protection	8.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.2 Cleansing	
	8.3 Control of Public Nuisances	
	8.4 Civil Defence	
	8.5 Licensing and Control of Animals	
	8.6 Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	
	8.7 Pounds	
	8.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	8.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	8.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	<b>Vote 9 Sport and Recreation</b>	
	9.1 Community Parks (including Nurseries)	9.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.2 Recreational Facilities	
	9.3 Sports Grounds and Stadiums	
	9.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	9.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	9.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	9.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	9.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	9.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	9.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	<b>Vote 10 Housing</b>	
	10.1 Housing	10.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.2 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	<b>Vote 11 Water Management</b>	
	11.1 Water Treatment	11.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.2 Water Distribution	
	11.3 Water Storage	
	11.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	<b>Vote 12 Waste Management</b>	
	12.1 Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	12.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.2 Solid Waste Removal	
	12.3 Street Cleansing	
	12.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	<b>Vote 13 Waste Water Management</b>	
	13.1 Waste Water Treatment	13.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.2 Sewerage	
	13.3 Public Toilets	
	13.4 Storm Water Management	
	13.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	<b>Vote 14 Other</b>	
	14.1 Markets	14.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.2 Health Services	
	14.3 Licensing and Regulation	
	14.4 Asset Management	
	14.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	<b>Vote 15 Internal Audit</b>	
	15.1 Governance Function	15.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.2 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.10 (Name of sub-vote)	



# AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 226 MAY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Contact Information			
<b>A. GENERAL INFORMATION</b>			
<b>Municipality</b>	NW373 Rustenburg	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet	
<b>Grade</b>	05	1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.	
<b>Province</b>	NW NORTH WEST		
<b>Web Address</b>	<a href="http://www.rustenburg.gov.za">www.rustenburg.gov.za</a>		
<b>e-mail Address</b>	<a href="mailto:munman@rustenburg.gov.za">munman@rustenburg.gov.za</a>		
<b>B. CONTACT INFORMATION</b>			
<b>Postal address:</b>			
P.O. Box	550		
City / Town	Rustenburg		
Postal Code	0299		
<b>Street address</b>			
Building	Missionary Mpheni House		
Street No. & Name	Cnr Nelson Mandela & Bayers Nause Drive		
City / Town	Rustenburg		
Postal Code	0299		
<b>General Contacts</b>			
Telephone number	014 590 3111		
Fax number	014 590 3006		
<b>C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP</b>			
<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Cllr	Title	Mr
Name	Lebogang Pule	Name	Happy Mkhooa
Telephone number	014 590 3415	Telephone number	014 590 3737
Cell number	071 889 7111	Cell number	078 206 4890
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:speaker@rustenburg.gov.za">speaker@rustenburg.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mmkhooa@rustenburg.gov.za">mmkhooa@rustenburg.gov.za</a>
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Cllr	Title	Ms
Name	Sheila Mabale-Huma	Name	Pako Mokoua
Telephone number	014 590 3515	Telephone number	014 590 3628
Cell number	082 552 3047	Cell number	060 537 0899
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:executive.mayor@rustenburg.gov.za">executive.mayor@rustenburg.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:executive.mayor@rustenburg.gov.za">executive.mayor@rustenburg.gov.za</a>
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP</b>			
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Advocate	Title	Mrs
Name	Ashmar Khuduge	Name	Nkele Matabane
Telephone number	014 590 3551	Telephone number	014 590 3551
Cell number	060 543 6825	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:munman@rustenburg.gov.za">munman@rustenburg.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:munman@rustenburg.gov.za">munman@rustenburg.gov.za</a>
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Godfrey Ditsele	Name	Ofentse Setlhare
Telephone number	014 590 3129	Telephone number	014 590 3129

# AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 226 MAY 2025

Cell number		Cell number	071 761 5904
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za">secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za">secretary_bto@rustenburg.gov.za</a>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 226 MAY 2025

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	T Jugmohan	Name	M Dikoko
Telephone number	014 590 3280	Telephone number	014 590 3325
Cell number	071 869 1507	Cell number	071 403 1297
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:tjugmohan@rustenburg.gov.za">tjugmohan@rustenburg.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mdikoko@rustenburg.gov.za">mdikoko@rustenburg.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	R Monageng	Name	R Kgwadi
Telephone number	014 590 3626	Telephone number	014 590 3511
Cell number	083 822 7807	Cell number	073 972 6292
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:rmonageng@rustenburg.gov.za">rmonageng@rustenburg.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:rkgwadi@rustenburg.gov.za">rkgwadi@rustenburg.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	L Mokalake	Name	J Kwathai
Telephone number	014 590 3372	Telephone number	014 590 3468
Cell number	078 173 9651	Cell number	076 769 9080
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:lmokalake@rustenburg.gov.za">lmokalake@rustenburg.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:jkwathai@rustenburg.gov.za">jkwathai@rustenburg.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	K Motsugi	Name	Moss Ngobeni
Telephone number	014 590 3625	Telephone number	014 590 3623
Cell number	062 043 3001	Cell number	079 838 7454
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:kmotsugi@rustenburg.gov.za">kmotsugi@rustenburg.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mngobeni@rustenburg.gov.za">mngobeni@rustenburg.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Tsholo Sereme	Name	Dina Sekhu
Telephone number	014 590 3624	Telephone number	014 590 3754
Cell number	061 073 2312	Cell number	072 561 1778
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:tsereme@rustenburg.gov.za">tsereme@rustenburg.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:dsekh@rustenburg.gov.za">dsekh@rustenburg.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	T Tapile	Name	
Telephone number	014 590 3624	Telephone number	
Cell number	073 292 4453	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:ttapile@rustenburg.gov.za">ttapile@rustenburg.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

# AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 23 MAY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>	1, 4	A										
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>1 018 343</b>	<b>968 598</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>968 598</b>	<b>1 064 857</b>	<b>1 092 353</b>
Executive and council		36 980	36 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 980	38 107	39 287
Finance and administration		981 363	931 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	931 617	1 026 750	1 053 065
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>153 992</b>	<b>161 992</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>161 992</b>	<b>160 534</b>	<b>167 394</b>
Community and social services		6 575	6 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 575	6 876	7 213
Sport and recreation		464	464	-	-	-	-	-	-	464	502	530
Public safety		136 599	144 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 599	142 328	148 327
Housing		10 354	10 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 354	10 828	11 324
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>584 668</b>	<b>643 728</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>241 811</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>241 811</b>	<b>885 539</b>	<b>594 752</b>	<b>602 335</b>
Planning and development		296 306	355 365	-	-	-	(16 189)	-	(16 189)	339 176	309 895	323 992
Road transport		288 362	288 362	-	-	-	258 000	-	258 000	546 362	284 857	278 343
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>6 721 480</b>	<b>5 867 480</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(26 252)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(26 252)</b>	<b>5 841 228</b>	<b>7 071 474</b>	<b>7 452 320</b>
Energy sources		4 076 312	3 256 312	-	-	-	(1 252)	-	(1 252)	3 255 060	4 276 514	4 476 211
Water management		1 388 097	1 358 097	-	-	-	(25 000)	-	(25 000)	1 333 097	1 387 146	1 529 533
Waste water management		809 866	809 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	809 866	851 797	878 371
Waste management		447 206	443 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	443 206	556 018	568 205
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	<b>8 478 484</b>	<b>7 641 798</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>215 559</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>215 559</b>	<b>7 857 357</b>	<b>8 891 617</b>	<b>9 314 402</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>961 785</b>	<b>919 629</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>919 629</b>	<b>1 105 940</b>	<b>1 150 521</b>
Executive and council		289 602	296 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	296 999	300 273	313 603
Finance and administration		662 351	613 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	613 726	795 382	826 170
Internal audit		9 833	8 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 904	10 285	10 748
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>567 125</b>	<b>600 498</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>600 498</b>	<b>590 710</b>	<b>617 403</b>
Community and social services		79 402	78 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 425	85 288	89 147
Sport and recreation		71 091	71 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 091	69 178	72 292
Public safety		387 548	421 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	421 898	405 729	423 986
Housing		29 085	29 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 085	30 515	31 978
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>484 297</b>	<b>492 151</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>258 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>258 000</b>	<b>750 151</b>	<b>518 028</b>	<b>532 764</b>
Planning and development		105 984	97 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 354	112 943	118 698
Road transport		371 675	387 625	-	-	-	258 000	-	258 000	645 625	398 142	406 810
Environmental protection		6 638	7 172	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 172	6 943	7 256
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>5 517 516</b>	<b>4 872 691</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 872 691</b>	<b>5 685 918</b>	<b>5 953 145</b>
Energy sources		3 469 103	2 817 583	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 817 583	3 643 853	3 814 687
Water management		1 150 698	1 150 281	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 150 281	1 105 199	1 159 433
Waste water management		557 637	563 749	-	-	-	-	-	-	563 749	572 306	598 059
Waste management		340 078	341 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	341 078	364 560	380 965
<b>Other</b>		<b>1 143</b>	<b>1 143</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 143</b>	<b>1 195</b>	<b>1 249</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>7 531 866</b>	<b>6 886 111</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>258 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>258 000</b>	<b>7 144 111</b>	<b>7 901 791</b>	<b>8 255 082</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>946 618</b>	<b>755 687</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(42 441)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(42 441)</b>	<b>713 246</b>	<b>989 826</b>	<b>1 059 320</b>

## References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

# AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 23 MAY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Revenue - Functional													
Municipal governance and administration		1 018 343	968 598	-	-	-	-	-	-	968 598	1 064 857	1 092 353	
Executive and council		36 980	36 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 980	38 107	39 287	
Mayor and Council		36 980	36 980							36 980	38 107	39 287	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		-	-							-	-	-	
Finance and administration		981 363	931 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	931 617	1 026 750	1 053 065	
Administrative and Corporate Support		45	45							45	45	45	
Asset Management		-	-							-	-	-	
Finance		980 405	930 414							930 414	1 025 755	1 052 034	
Fleet Management		-	-							-	-	-	
Human Resources		898	1 143							1 143	935	972	
Information Technology		15	15							15	15	15	
Legal Services		-	-							-	-	-	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-	-							-	-	-	
Property Services		-	-							-	-	-	
Risk Management		-	-							-	-	-	
Security Services		-	-							-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management		-	-							-	-	-	
Valuation Service		-	-							-	-	-	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Governance Function		-	-							-	-	-	
Community and public safety		153 992	161 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	161 992	160 534	167 394	
Community and social services		6 575	6 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 575	6 876	7 213	
Aged Care		-	-							-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-							-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-							-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 212	1 212							1 212	1 265	1 340	
Child Care Facilities		-	-							-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		3 306	3 306							3 306	3 459	3 621	
Consumer Protection		-	-							-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		-	-							-	-	-	
Disaster Management		-	-							-	-	-	
Education		-	-							-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-							-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-							-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-							-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		2 057	2 057							2 057	2 152	2 252	
Literacy Programmes		-	-							-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-							-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-							-	-	-	
Population Development		-	-							-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-							-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-							-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-							-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		464	464	-	-	-	-	-	-	464	502	530	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-							-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-							-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-							-	-	-	
Recreational Facilities		120	120							120	125	130	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		344	344							344	377	400	
Public safety		136 599	144 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 599	142 328	148 327	
Civil Defence		-	-							-	-	-	
Cleansing		-	-							-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-							-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-							-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		22 163	22 163							22 163	23 195	24 276	
Licensing and Control of Animals		113 403	121 403							121 403	118 051	122 918	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		1 034	1 034							1 034	1 082	1 133	
Pounds		-	-							-	-	-	
Housing		10 354	10 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 354	10 828	11 324	
Housing		10 354	10 354							10 354	10 828	11 324	
Informal Settlements		-	-							-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance		-	-							-	-	-	
Health Services		-	-							-	-	-	
Laboratory Services		-	-							-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-							-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of		-	-							-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-							-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-							-	-	-	

# AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 23 MAY 2025

<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		584 668	643 728	-	-	-	241 811	-	241 811	885 539	594 752	602 335
<b>Planning and development</b>		296 306	355 385	-	-	-	(16 189)	-	(16 189)	339 176	309 895	323 992
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		1 087	1 221	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 221	1 138	1 192
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		5 536	5 536	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 536	5 613	5 693
Project Management Unit		289 683	348 609	-	-	-	(16 189)	-	(16 189)	332 420	303 144	317 107
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Road transport</b>		288 362	288 362	-	-	-	258 000	-	258 000	546 362	284 857	278 343
Public Transport		288 223	288 223	-	-	-	258 000	-	258 000	546 223	284 711	278 190
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		139	139	-	-	-	-	-	-	139	146	153
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Environmental protection</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		6 721 480	5 867 480	-	-	-	(26 252)	-	(26 252)	5 841 228	7 071 474	7 452 320
Energy sources		4 076 312	3 256 312	-	-	-	(1 252)	-	(1 252)	3 255 060	4 276 514	4 476 211
Electricity		4 076 312	3 256 312	-	-	-	(1 252)	-	(1 252)	3 255 060	4 276 514	4 476 211
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		1 388 097	1 358 097	-	-	-	(25 000)	-	(25 000)	1 333 097	1 387 146	1 529 533
Water Treatment		474 667	444 667	-	-	-	(25 000)	-	(25 000)	419 667	406 122	516 052
Water Distribution		913 429	913 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	913 429	892 025	1 013 461
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		809 866	809 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	809 866	851 797	878 371
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		512 535	512 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	512 535	541 616	555 042
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		297 332	297 332	-	-	-	-	-	-	297 332	310 181	323 329
Waste management		447 206	443 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	443 206	556 018	568 205
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		192 589	188 589	-	-	-	-	-	-	188 589	201 631	210 661
Solid Waste Removal		254 616	254 616	-	-	-	-	-	-	254 616	354 387	357 544
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	8 478 484	7 641 798	-	-	-	215 559	-	215 559	7 857 357	8 891 617	9 314 402
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		961 785	919 629	-	-	-	-	-	-	919 629	1 105 940	1 150 521
Executive and Council		289 602	296 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	296 999	300 273	313 603
Mayor and Council		180 591	186 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	186 591	188 960	197 463
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		109 011	110 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 408	111 313	116 140
Finance and administration		662 351	613 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	613 726	795 382	826 170
Administrative and Corporate Support		43 303	40 933	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 933	45 294	47 333
Asset Management		10 500	10 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 500	10 500	10 500
Finance		359 353	312 718	-	-	-	-	-	-	312 718	478 973	495 828
Fleet Management		70 880	71 176	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 176	74 141	77 477
Human Resources		34 484	32 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 029	36 070	37 694
Information Technology		40 901	41 071	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 071	42 782	44 707
Legal Services		28 079	33 407	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 407	29 357	30 664
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		71 773	68 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 845	75 259	78 825
Risk Management		2 962	2 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 902	2 884	3 014
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Valuation Service		115	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	121	126
Internal audit		9 833	8 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 904	10 285	10 748
Governance Function		9 833	8 904	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 904	10 285	10 748

# AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 23 MAY 2025

<b>Community and public safety</b>	567 125	600 498	-	-	-	-	-	-	600 498	590 710	617 403
Community and social services	79 402	78 425	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 425	85 288	89 147
Aged Care	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	16	16
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	8 107	8 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 107	8 480	8 861
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	32 486	31 509	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 509	36 159	37 878
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	76	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	79	83
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	38 718	38 718	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 718	40 554	42 310
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and recreation</b>	71 091	71 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 091	69 178	72 292
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	45 614	45 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 614	42 530	44 445
Recreational Facilities	13 618	13 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 618	14 245	14 886
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	11 858	11 858	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 858	12 403	12 961
<b>Public safety</b>	387 548	421 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	421 898	405 729	423 986
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	273	273	-	-	-	-	-	-	273	1 488	1 555
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	193 727	207 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	207 377	202 638	211 757
Licensing and Control of Animals	147 811	173 111	-	-	-	-	-	-	173 111	153 408	160 311
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	45 737	41 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 137	47 965	50 124
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	229	239
<b>Housing</b>	29 085	29 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 085	30 515	31 978
Housing	29 085	29 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 085	30 515	31 978
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Health</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	484 297	492 151	-	-	-	258 000	-	258 000	750 151	518 028	532 764
Planning and development	105 984	97 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 354	112 943	118 698
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)	1 968	1 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 968	2 058	2 151
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	46 055	41 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 622	51 838	54 178
Regional Planning and Development	5 890	3 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 890	6 276	6 558
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	36 719	34 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 719	38 293	40 016
Project Management Unit	15 353	15 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 156	14 478	15 795
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Road transport</b>	371 675	387 625	-	-	-	258 000	-	258 000	645 625	398 142	406 810
Public Transport	228 760	244 558	-	-	-	258 000	-	258 000	502 558	214 081	216 647
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	142 914	143 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	143 066	184 061	190 164
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Environmental protection</b>	6 638	7 172	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 172	6 943	7 256
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	6 638	7 172	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 172	6 943	7 256
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	5 517 516	4 872 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 872 691	5 685 918	5 953 145
Energy sources	3 469 103	2 817 583	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 817 583	3 643 853	3 814 687
Electricity	3 457 819	2 801 529	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 801 529	3 632 050	3 802 353
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	11 284	16 054	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 054	11 803	12 334
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water management</b>	1 150 698	1 150 281	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 150 281	1 105 199	1 159 433
Water Treatment	26 498	26 498	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 498	27 717	28 964
Water Distribution	1 124 200	1 123 783	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 123 783	1 077 483	1 130 469
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 23 MAY 2025

Waste water management		557 637	563 749	-	-	-	-	-	-	563 749	572 306	598 059
Public Toilets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		355 527	361 639					-	-	361 639	360 898	377 139
Storm Water Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		202 110	202 110					-	-	202 110	211 408	220 921
Waste management		340 078	341 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	341 078	364 560	380 965
Recycling		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		15 951	14 951					-	-	14 951	16 685	17 435
Solid Waste Removal		324 127	326 127					-	-	326 127	347 875	363 529
Street Cleaning		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other		1 143	1 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 143	1 195	1 249
Abattoirs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		1 143	1 143					-	-	1 143	1 195	1 249
Markets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>7 531 866</b>	<b>6 886 111</b>	-	-	-	258 000	-	258 000	<b>7 144 111</b>	<b>7 901 791</b>	<b>8 255 082</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>946 618</b>	<b>755 687</b>	-	-	-	(42 441)	-	(42 441)	<b>713 246</b>	<b>989 826</b>	<b>1 059 320</b>

## References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be



# AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 23 MAY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		4 025 040	3 095 040	–	–	–	(1 252)	–	(1 252)	3 093 788	4 223 682	4 421 712
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		6 585	6 585	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 585	6 886	7 134
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		49 480	109 480	–	–	–	–	–	–	109 480	51 486	40 287
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		1 333 428	1 333 682	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 333 682	1 405 295	1 459 804
Vote 6 - Road Transport		285 518	285 518	–	–	–	258 000	–	258 000	543 518	268 998	248 949
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		281 306	340 365	–	–	–	(16 189)	–	(16 189)	324 176	294 081	320 626
Vote 8 - Public Safety		136 599	144 599	–	–	–	–	–	–	144 599	142 328	148 327
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		470	470	–	–	–	–	–	–	470	508	537
Vote 10 - Housing		10 354	10 354	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 354	10 828	11 324
Vote 11 - Water Management		1 239 343	1 209 343	–	–	–	(25 000)	–	(25 000)	1 184 343	1 233 451	1 370 896
Vote 12 - Waste Management		373 138	369 138	–	–	–	–	–	–	369 138	479 759	488 747
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		737 222	737 222	–	–	–	–	–	–	737 222	774 314	796 058
Vote 14 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>8 478 484</b>	<b>7 641 798</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>215 559</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>215 559</b>	<b>7 857 357</b>	<b>8 891 617</b>	<b>9 314 402</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		3 595 148	2 943 628	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 943 628	3 774 785	3 952 048
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		81 429	80 929	–	–	–	–	–	–	80 929	85 247	89 104
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		6 633	7 167	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 167	6 938	7 251
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		305 395	315 542	–	–	–	–	–	–	315 542	317 873	332 843
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		501 534	455 492	–	–	–	–	–	–	455 492	525 113	548 345
Vote 6 - Road Transport		329 486	342 486	–	–	–	258 000	–	258 000	600 486	359 566	366 311
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		91 939	83 446	–	–	–	–	–	–	83 446	91 984	96 123
Vote 8 - Public Safety		387 886	422 236	–	–	–	–	–	–	422 236	405 729	423 986
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		66 160	65 660	–	–	–	–	–	–	65 660	69 203	72 317
Vote 10 - Housing		29 085	29 085	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 085	30 515	31 978
Vote 11 - Water Management		1 241 130	1 241 547	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 241 547	1 298 222	1 356 642
Vote 12 - Waste Management		342 992	343 992	–	–	–	–	–	–	343 992	358 770	374 914
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		527 924	534 035	–	–	–	–	–	–	534 035	552 208	577 057
Vote 14 - Other		15 143	11 809	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 809	15 195	15 249
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		9 983	9 057	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 057	10 443	10 912
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>7 531 866</b>	<b>6 886 111</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>258 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>258 000</b>	<b>7 144 111</b>	<b>7 901 791</b>	<b>8 255 082</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>946 618</b>	<b>755 687</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(42 441)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(42 441)</b>	<b>713 246</b>	<b>989 826</b>	<b>1 059 320</b>

## References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

check revenue	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	(0)	(0)
check expenditure	(0)	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	(0)

**AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 296 MAY 2025**

**NW373 Rustenburg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -**

[illegible]

# AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 23 MAY 2025

<b>Vote 7 - Planning and Development</b>	281 306	340 365	-	-	-	(16 189)	-	(16 189)	324 176	294 081	320 626
Project Management Unit	277 183	336 109				(16 189)		(16 189)	319 920	289 765	316 107
Regional Planning and Development	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	1 087	1 221				-	-	-	1 221	1 138	1 192
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,	3 036	3 036				-	-	-	3 036	3 178	3 328
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
Billboards	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Public Safety</b>	136 599	144 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 599	142 328	148 327
Fire Fighting and Protection	22 163	22 163				-	-	-	22 163	23 195	24 276
Cleansing	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Licensing and Control of Animals</b>	113 403	121 403				-	-	-	121 403	118 051	122 918
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	1 034	1 034				-	-	-	1 034	1 082	1 133
Pounds	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation</b>	470	470	-	-	-	-	-	-	470	508	537
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	120	120				-	-	-	120	125	130
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	350	350				-	-	-	350	383	407
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Housing</b>	10 354	10 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 354	10 828	11 324
Housing	10 354	10 354				-	-	-	10 354	10 828	11 324
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Water Management</b>	1 239 343	1 209 343	-	-	-	(25 000)	-	(25 000)	1 184 343	1 233 451	1 370 896
Water Treatment	474 667	444 667				-	-	-	444 667	495 122	516 052
Water Distribution	764 676	764 676				(25 000)	-	(25 000)	739 676	738 329	854 843
Water Storage	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - Waste Management</b>	373 138	369 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	369 138	479 759	488 747
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	188 522	184 522				-	-	-	184 522	196 936	205 746
Solid Waste Removal	184 616	184 616				-	-	-	184 616	282 823	283 001
Street Cleaning	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - Waste Water Management</b>	737 222	737 222	-	-	-	-	-	-	737 222	774 314	796 058
Waste Water Treatment	297 332	297 332				-	-	-	297 332	310 181	323 329
Sewerage	439 890	439 890				-	-	-	439 890	464 133	472 729
Public Toilets	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-

**AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 296 MAY 2025**

[illegible]

# AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 23 MAY 2025

<b>Vote 6 - Road Transport</b>	329 486	342 486	-	-	-	258 000		258 000	600 486	359 566	366 311
Roads	128 260	138 260						-	138 260	134 068	139 011
Public Transport	201 226	204 226				258 000		258 000	462 226	225 499	227 300
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Planning and Development</b>	91 939	83 446	-	-	-	-		-	83 446	91 984	96 123
Project Management Unit	-	(0)						-	(0)	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	6 000	4 000						-	4 000	6 276	6 558
Economic Development/Planning	44 620	40 187						-	40 187	42 488	44 400
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, Support to Local Municipalities	36 594	34 594						-	34 594	38 277	40 000
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	1 968	1 968						-	1 968	2 058	2 151
Risk Management	2 757	2 697						-	2 697	2 884	3 014
Billboards	-	-						-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-						-	-	-	-
	-	-						-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Public Safety</b>	387 886	422 236	-	-	-	-		-	422 236	405 729	423 986
Fire Fighting and Protection	193 873	207 523						-	207 523	202 791	211 917
Cleansing	-	-						-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	1 422	1 422						-	1 422	1 488	1 555
Civil Defence	-	-						-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	146 848	172 148						-	172 148	153 603	160 516
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	40 047	35 447						-	35 447	41 890	43 775
Pounds	5 695	5 695						-	5 695	5 957	6 225
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-						-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-						-	-	-	-
	-	-						-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation</b>	66 160	65 660	-	-	-	-		-	65 660	69 203	72 317
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	40 688	40 688					-	-	40 688	42 560	44 475
Recreational Facilities	13 618	13 118						-	13 118	14 245	14 886
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	11 853	11 853					-	-	11 853	12 398	12 956
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-						-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-						-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-						-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-						-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-						-	-	-	-
	-	-						-	-	-	-
	-	-						-	-	-	-
	-	-						-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Housing</b>	29 085	29 085	-	-	-	-		-	29 085	30 515	31 978
Housing	29 085	29 085						-	29 085	30 515	31 978
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-						-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-						-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-						-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-						-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-						-	-	-	-
	-	-						-	-	-	-
	-	-						-	-	-	-
	-	-						-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Water Management</b>	1 241 130	1 241 547	-	-	-	-		-	1 241 547	1 298 222	1 356 642
Water Treatment	26 498	26 498					-	-	26 498	27 717	28 964
Water Distribution	1 214 633	1 215 050					417	417	1 215 467	1 270 506	1 327 679
Water Storage	-	-						-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-						-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-						-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-						-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-						-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-						-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-						-	-	-	-
	-	-						-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - Waste Management</b>	342 992	343 992	-	-	-	-		-	343 992	358 770	374 914
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	15 951	16 951						-	16 951	16 685	17 435
Solid Waste Removal	327 041	327 041						-	327 041	342 085	357 479
Street Cleaning	-	-						-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
	-	-					-	-	-	-	-

**AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 236 MAY 2023**

<b>Vote 13 - Waste Water Management</b>		527 924	534 035	-	-	-	-	-	534 035	552 208	577 057
Waste Water Treatment		183 731	183 731				-	-	183 731	192 183	200 831
Sewerage		343 823	349 935					-	349 935	359 639	375 823
Public Toilets		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		369	369					-	369	386	404
[Name of sub-vote]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - Other</b>		15 143	11 809	-	-	-	-	-	11 809	15 195	15 249
Markets		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		1 143	1 143				-	-	1 143	1 195	1 249
Asset Management		14 000	13 166				-	-	13 166	14 000	14 000
[Name of sub-vote]		-	(2 500)				-	-	(2 500)	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
[Name of sub-vote]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - Internal Audit</b>		9 983	9 057	-	-	-	-	-	9 057	10 443	10 912
Governance Function		9 983	9 057				-	-	9 057	10 443	10 912
		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	7 531 866	6 886 111	-	-	-	258 000	258 000	7 144 111	7 901 791	8 255 082
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	946 618	755 687	-	-	-	(42 441)	(42 441)	713 246	989 826	1 059 320

## References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

# AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 23 MAY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>												
Service charges - Electricity	2	3 963 727	3 033 727	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 033 727	4 160 136	4 360 199
Service charges - Water	2	653 909	623 909	-	-	-	-	-	-	623 909	682 609	711 977
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	480 629	480 629	-	-	-	-	-	-	480 629	501 450	522 755
Service charges - Waste Management	2	190 415	190 415	-	-	-	-	-	-	190 415	198 918	207 821
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		31 658	31 858						-	31 858	33 276	34 985
Agency services		113 426	121 426						-	121 426	118 074	122 940
Interest		-	-						-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		551 272	611 272						-	611 272	574 832	599 499
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		41 725	41 725						-	41 725	43 071	44 474
Dividends		-	-						-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-						-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		14 622	14 565						-	14 565	15 311	16 024
Licence and permits		12 662	12 662					-	-	12 662	13 247	13 861
Operational Revenue		19 272	19 272					-	-	19 272	20 454	23 453
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>												
Property rates	2	590 738	590 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	590 738	604 957	619 846
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		10 057	10 057					-	-	10 057	10 529	11 023
Licences or permits		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		1 393 874	1 397 019				258 000		258 000	1 655 019	1 490 377	1 584 485
Interest		-	-						-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		7 184	3 184						-	3 184	7 338	7 500
Other Gains		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>8 075 171</b>	<b>7 182 459</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>258 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>258 000</b>	<b>7 440 459</b>	<b>8 474 580</b>	<b>8 880 840</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		1 005 982	1 021 587	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 021 587	1 051 855	1 097 859
Remuneration of councillors		74 787	74 787					-	-	74 787	78 228	81 748
Bulk purchases - electricity		2 950 148	2 297 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 297 139	3 092 822	3 238 814
Inventory consumed		671 401	634 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	634 957	702 175	733 772
Debt impairment		849 157	849 157					-	-	849 157	888 218	928 188
Depreciation and amortisation		522 778	522 778					-	-	522 778	547 562	572 922
Interest		59 917	59 917					-	-	59 917	63 134	66 425
Contracted services		1 044 242	1 041 935	-	-	-	258 000	-	258 000	1 299 935	1 108 148	1 147 274
Transfers and subsidies		24 177	24 177					-	-	24 177	25 289	26 427
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		329 276	359 676						-	359 676	344 360	361 652
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>7 531 866</b>	<b>6 886 111</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>258 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>258 000</b>	<b>7 144 111</b>	<b>7 901 791</b>	<b>8 255 082</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>543 305</b>	<b>296 348</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>296 348</b>	<b>572 789</b>	<b>625 758</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		403 313	459 339				(42 441)		(42 441)	416 898	417 037	433 562
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>		<b>946 618</b>	<b>755 687</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(42 441)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(42 441)</b>	<b>713 246</b>	<b>989 826</b>	<b>1 059 320</b>
Income Tax		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>946 618</b>	<b>755 687</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(42 441)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(42 441)</b>	<b>713 246</b>	<b>989 826</b>	<b>1 059 320</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>946 618</b>	<b>755 687</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(42 441)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(42 441)</b>	<b>713 246</b>	<b>989 826</b>	<b>1 059 320</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	1	<b>946 618</b>	<b>755 687</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(42 441)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(42 441)</b>	<b>713 246</b>	<b>989 826</b>	<b>1 059 320</b>

## References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

# AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 23 MAY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 6 - Road Transport		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 8 - Public Safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - Water Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - Waste Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		70 790	71 820	—	—	—	(1 252)	—	(1 252)	70 568	103 148	105 326
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		10 168	10 168	—	—	—	—	—	—	10 168	12 187	9 763
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		2 250	2 250	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 250	—	—
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		93 335	102 385	—	—	—	—	—	—	102 385	29 601	29 260
Vote 6 - Road Transport		51 230	48 230	—	—	—	—	—	—	48 230	41 456	41 158
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		281 047	341 140	—	—	—	(16 189)	—	(16 189)	324 951	294 902	307 724
Vote 8 - Public Safety		28 188	18 388	—	—	—	—	—	—	18 388	20 000	15 000
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		2 280	2 280	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 280	2 250	2 010
Vote 10 - Housing		199	199	—	—	—	—	—	—	199	—	—
Vote 11 - Water Management		88 763	88 763	—	—	—	(25 000)	—	(25 000)	63 763	100 000	102 743
Vote 12 - Waste Management		1 984	1 984	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 984	1 000	1 047
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		10 670	10 520	—	—	—	—	—	—	10 520	15 690	16 396
Vote 14 - Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		175	175	—	—	—	—	—	—	175	188	197
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>641 078</b>	<b>698 300</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(42 441)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(42 441)</b>	<b>655 859</b>	<b>620 423</b>	<b>630 624</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>641 078</b>	<b>698 300</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(42 441)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(42 441)</b>	<b>655 859</b>	<b>620 423</b>	<b>630 624</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>95 760</b>	<b>104 810</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>104 810</b>	<b>29 790</b>	<b>29 458</b>
Executive and council		2 250	2 250	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 250	—	—
Finance and administration		93 335	102 385	—	—	—	—	—	—	102 385	29 601	29 260
Internal audit		175	175	—	—	—	—	—	—	175	188	197
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>40 835</b>	<b>31 035</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>31 035</b>	<b>34 437</b>	<b>26 773</b>
Community and social services		10 168	10 168	—	—	—	—	—	—	10 168	12 187	9 763
Sport and recreation		2 280	2 280	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 280	2 250	2 010
Public safety		28 188	18 388	—	—	—	—	—	—	18 388	20 000	15 000
Housing		199	199	—	—	—	—	—	—	199	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>332 810</b>	<b>389 370</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(16 189)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(16 189)</b>	<b>373 181</b>	<b>336 358</b>	<b>348 881</b>
Planning and development		281 047	341 140	—	—	—	(16 189)	—	(16 189)	324 951	294 902	307 724
Road transport		51 230	48 230	—	—	—	—	—	—	48 230	41 456	41 158
Environmental protection		534	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>172 206</b>	<b>173 086</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(26 252)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(26 252)</b>	<b>146 834</b>	<b>219 838</b>	<b>225 512</b>
Energy sources		70 790	71 820	—	—	—	(1 252)	—	(1 252)	70 568	103 148	105 326
Water management		88 763	88 763	—	—	—	(25 000)	—	(25 000)	63 763	100 000	102 743
Waste water management		10 670	10 520	—	—	—	—	—	—	10 520	15 690	16 396
Waste management		1 984	1 984	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 984	1 000	1 047
<b>Other</b>		<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>641 611</b>	<b>698 300</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(42 441)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(42 441)</b>	<b>655 859</b>	<b>620 423</b>	<b>630 624</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>												
National Government		402 858	458 884	—	—	—	(42 441)	—	(42 441)	416 443	416 616	433 141
Provincial Government		455	455	—	—	—	—	—	—	455	421	421
District Municipality		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	<b>403 313</b>	<b>459 339</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(42 441)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(42 441)</b>	<b>416 898</b>	<b>417 037</b>	<b>433 562</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>		<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>238 298</b>	<b>238 961</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>238 961</b>	<b>203 386</b>	<b>197 061</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		<b>641 611</b>	<b>698 300</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(42 441)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(42 441)</b>	<b>655 859</b>	<b>620 423</b>	<b>630 624</b>

## References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SBT and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G



NW373 Rustenburg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description  [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<u>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</u> <u>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</u> Vote 1 - Energy Sources 1.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services 2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection 3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Executive & Council 4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin 5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Road Transport 6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 7 - Planning and Development 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Safety 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Housing 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Water Management 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 296 MAY 2025**

[illegible]

# AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 23 MAY 2025

Vote 6 – Road Transport	51 230	48 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 230	41 456	41 158
6.1 – Roads	15 025	15 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 025	17 596	18 418
6.2 – Public Transport	31 205	7 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 575	18 860	17 739
6.3 – Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 – Taxi Ranks	5 000	25 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 630	5 000	5 000
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 – Planning and Development	281 047	341 140	-	-	-	(16 189)	-	(16 189)	324 951	294 902	307 724
7.1 – Project Management Unit	274 330	333 256	-	-	-	(16 189)	-	(16 189)	317 067	288 656	301 302
7.2 – Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 – Economic Development/Planning	5 116	6 283	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 283	6 246	6 422
7.4 – Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 – Support to Local Municipalities	1 601	1 601	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 601	-	-
7.6 – Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 – Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 – Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 – Public Safety	28 188	18 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 388	20 000	15 000
8.1 – Fire Fighting and Protection	4 200	4 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	-	-
8.2 – Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 – Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 – Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 – Licensing and Control of Animals	3 104	3 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 104	-	-
8.6 – Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	19 807	10 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 007	20 000	15 000
8.7 – Pounds	1 077	1 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 077	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 – Sport and Recreation	2 280	2 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 280	2 250	2 010
9.1 – Community Parks (including Nurseries)	388	388	-	-	-	-	-	-	388	300	200
9.2 – Recreational Facilities	485	485	-	-	-	-	-	-	485	450	160
9.3 – Sports Grounds and Stadiums	1 407	1 407	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 407	1 500	1 650
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 – Housing	199	199	-	-	-	-	-	-	199	-	-
8.1 – Housing	199	199	-	-	-	-	-	-	199	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 – Water Management	88 763	88 763	-	-	-	(25 000)	-	(25 000)	63 763	100 000	102 743
11.1 – Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 – Water Distribution	88 763	88 763	-	-	-	(25 000)	-	(25 000)	63 763	100 000	102 743
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 – Waste Management	1 984	1 984	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 984	1 000	1 047
12.1 – Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	44	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	-	-
12.2 – Solid Waste Removal	1 940	1 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 940	1 000	1 047
12.3 – Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 236 MAY 2023**

[illegible]

## References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Current assets</b>												
Cash and cash equivalents		755 129	537 508				(42 441)		(42 441)	495 067	934 002	1 181 585
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	131 619	131 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 619	134 568	140 271
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	111 449	111 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 449	115 908	120 459
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	1 365	1 365					-	-	1 365	1 512	1 067
Inventory		145 030	145 030	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 030	149 019	151 328
VAT			-						-	-		
Other current assets		125 653	125 653					-	-	125 653	127 453	129 876
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>1 270 244</b>	<b>1 052 623</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(42 441)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(42 441)</b>	<b>1 010 182</b>	<b>1 462 462</b>	<b>1 724 587</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>												
Investments		1 200	1 200					-	-	1 200	1 345	978
Investment property		309 125	309 125					-	-	309 125	305 534	300 000
Property, plant and equipment	3	10 259 524	10 259 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 259 524	10 408 086	11 232 347
Biological assets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		2 500	2 500					-	-	2 500	2 701	2 612
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		32	32					-	-	32	34	31
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>10 572 381</b>	<b>10 572 381</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 572 381</b>	<b>10 717 700</b>	<b>11 535 968</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>11 842 625</b>	<b>11 625 004</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(42 441)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(42 441)</b>	<b>11 582 563</b>	<b>12 180 162</b>	<b>13 260 556</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities</b>												
Bank overdraft		-	-						-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		89 346	89 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 346	87 123	75 345
Consumer deposits		60 124	60 124					-	-	60 124	63 645	67 456
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		354 787	354 787	-	-	-	-	-	-	354 787	350 736	330 233
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		148 365	148 365	-	-	-	-	-	-	148 365	145 365	140 375
Provisions		13 000	13 000					-	-	13 000	13 598	14 210
VAT			-						-	-		
Other current liabilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>665 622</b>	<b>665 622</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>665 622</b>	<b>660 468</b>	<b>627 619</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>												
Borrowing	1	300 000	300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	200 000	350 000
Provisions	1	150 476	150 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 476	154 763	157 125
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>450 476</b>	<b>450 476</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>450 476</b>	<b>354 763</b>	<b>507 125</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>1 116 097</b>	<b>1 116 097</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 116 097</b>	<b>1 015 231</b>	<b>1 134 745</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>10 726 528</b>	<b>10 508 907</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(42 441)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(42 441)</b>	<b>10 466 466</b>	<b>11 164 930</b>	<b>12 125 811</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		10 421 945	10 204 323	-	-	-	(42 441)	-	(42 441)	10 161 882	10 858 446	11 816 687
Funds and Reserves		304 584	304 584	-	-	-	-	-	-	304 584	306 485	309 123
Other		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>		<b>10 726 528</b>	<b>10 508 907</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(42 441)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(42 441)</b>	<b>10 466 466</b>	<b>11 164 930</b>	<b>12 125 811</b>

## References

- Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

# AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 23 MAY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Property rates		486 633	486 633					-	-	486 633	508 973	532 365
Service charges		4 534 564	3 574 564						-	3 574 564	4 742 052	4 949 775
Other revenue		170 039	178 182						-	178 182	177 615	187 300
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	1 393 874	1 393 874				258 000		258 000	1 651 874	1 490 377	1 584 485
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	403 313	462 484				(42 441)		(42 441)	420 043	417 037	433 562
Interest		592 997	652 997						-	652 997	617 902	643 973
Dividends		-	-						-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Suppliers and employees		(6 598 615)	(5 952 860)				(258 000)		(258 000)	(6 210 860)	(6 920 391)	(7 236 422)
Finance charges		(59 917)	(59 917)						-	(59 917)	(63 134)	(66 425)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	(24 177)	(24 177)					-	-	(24 177)	(25 289)	(26 427)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>898 712</b>	<b>711 780</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(42 441)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(42 441)</b>	<b>669 339</b>	<b>945 144</b>	<b>1 002 187</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		7 184	3 184						-	3 184	7 338	7 500
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables									-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(201)	(201)						-	(201)	(145)	367
<b>Payments</b>												
Capital assets		(641 611)	(698 300)				42 441		42 441	(655 859)	(620 423)	(630 624)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(634 629)</b>	<b>(695 318)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42 441</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42 441</b>	<b>(652 877)</b>	<b>(613 229)</b>	<b>(622 757)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Short term loans		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		2 642	2 642					-	-	2 642	3 522	3 811
<b>Payments</b>												
Repayment of borrowing		(155 384)	(125 384)						-	(125 384)	(147 346)	(133 486)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(152 742)</b>	<b>(122 742)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(122 742)</b>	<b>(143 824)</b>	<b>(129 675)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>111 341</b>	<b>(106 280)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(106 280)</b>	<b>188 090</b>	<b>249 755</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	755 237	755 237						-	755 237	648 957	832 289
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	866 578	648 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	648 957	837 048	1 082 044

## References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	866 578	648 957	–	–	–	–	–	–	648 957	837 048	1 082 044
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	212 861	220 000
Non current assets - Investments	1	1 200	1 200	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 200	1 345	978
Cash and investments available:		867 778	650 157	–	–	–	–	–	–	650 157	1 051 254	1 303 022
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		120 000	120 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	120 000	110 000	100 000
Unspent borrowing									–	–		
Statutory requirements		(51 413)	(51 413)						–	–		
Other working capital requirements	2	358 125	328 125						–	328 125	361 253	370 000
Other provisions									–	–		
Long term investments committed		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments								–	–	–		
Total Application of cash and investments:		426 713	396 713	–	–	–	–	–	–	448 125	471 253	470 000
Surplus(shortfall)		441 065	253 445	–	–	–	–	–	–	202 032	580 001	833 022

- References
1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

Other working capital requirements												
Debtors		484 000	484 000							305 619	488 177	489 031
Creditors due		432 587	432 587							373 857	451 227	442 699
Total		51 413	51 413							(68 238)	36 950	46 332
Debtors collection assumptions:												
Balance outstanding - debtors		244 433	244 433							368 721	377 929	390 607
Estimate of debtors collection rate		86%	83%							83%	86%	86%



# AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 23 MAY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>												
<b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>	1	441 360	441 360	-	-	-	-	16 633	16 633	457 993	345 920	353 795
Roads Infrastructure		38 578	38 578	-	-	-	-	(4 529)	(4 529)	34 048	32 875	21 818
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		24 319	24 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 319	10 696	10 994
Water Supply Infrastructure		78 148	78 148	-	-	-	-	(660)	(660)	77 488	89 250	91 513
Sanitation Infrastructure		130 936	130 936	-	-	-	-	20 700	20 700	151 636	127 451	143 396
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 940	1 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 940	1 000	1 047
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		273 922	273 922	-	-	-	-	15 511	15 511	289 432	261 272	268 767
Community Facilities		970	970	-	-	-	-	-	-	970	300	200
Sport and Recreation Facilities		13 395	13 395	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	8 395	4 845	3 993
Community Assets		14 365	14 365	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	9 365	5 145	4 193
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		1 455	1 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 455	2 571	2 643
Investment properties		1 455	1 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 455	2 571	2 643
Operational Buildings		30 550	30 550	-	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	32 750	30 000	31 000
Housing		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
Other Assets	6	30 555	30 555	-	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	32 755	30 000	31 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		8 129	8 129	-	-	-	-	306	306	8 435	10 648	11 128
Intangible Assets		8 129	8 129	-	-	-	-	306	306	8 435	10 648	11 128
Computer Equipment		43 059	43 059	-	-	-	-	1 650	1 650	44 709	4 100	3 600
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 713	4 713	-	-	-	-	591	591	5 304	2 728	2 764
Machinery and Equipment		25 881	25 881	-	-	-	-	1 376	1 376	27 257	18 996	18 769
Transport Assets		37 827	37 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 827	10 460	10 931
Land		1 455	1 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 455	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2	48 746	48 746	-	-	-	-	(7 944)	(7 944)	40 802	64 695	64 322
Roads Infrastructure		29 215	29 215	-	-	-	-	(23 830)	(23 830)	5 385	16 674	15 523
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		18 221	18 221	-	-	-	-	15 870	15 870	34 091	43 971	47 299
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		47 436	47 436	-	-	-	-	(7 960)	(7 960)	39 476	60 645	62 822
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		340	340	-	-	-	-	-	-	340	250	-
Community Assets		340	340	-	-	-	-	-	-	340	2 750	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	16	16	16	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	16	16	16	-	-
Operational Buildings		970	970	-	-	-	-	-	-	970	1 300	1 500
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	970	970	-	-	-	-	-	-	970	1 300	1 500
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 226 MAY 2025

<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	<b>2a</b>	<b>151 505</b>	<b>151 505</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48 000</b>	<b>48 000</b>	<b>199 506</b>	<b>209 808</b>	<b>212 506</b>
Roads Infrastructure		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		29 638	29 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 638	39 440	37 360
Water Supply Infrastructure		77 504	77 504	-	-	-	-	(694)	(694)	76 809	123 966	153 732
Sanitation Infrastructure		29 000	29 000	-	-	-	-	48 149	48 149	77 149	39 000	14 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		141 142	141 142	-	-	-	-	47 455	47 455	188 597	202 406	205 092
Community Facilities		6 134	6 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 134	5 802	5 714
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		6 134	6 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 134	5 802	5 714
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		1 455	1 455	-	-	-	-	545	545	2 000	1 600	1 700
Investment properties		1 455	1 455	-	-	-	-	545	545	2 000	1 600	1 700
Operational Buildings		243	243	-	-	-	-	-	-	243	-	-
Housing		194	194	-	-	-	-	-	-	194	-	-
Other Assets	6	437	437	-	-	-	-	-	-	437	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		2 183	2 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 183	-	-
Transport Assets		155	155	-	-	-	-	-	-	155	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>641 611</b>	<b>641 611</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56 689</b>	<b>56 689</b>	<b>698 300</b>	<b>620 423</b>	<b>630 624</b>
Roads Infrastructure		72 793	72 793	-	-	-	-	(28 359)	(28 359)	44 433	49 549	37 341
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		72 179	72 179	-	-	-	-	15 870	15 870	88 049	94 107	95 653
Water Supply Infrastructure		155 652	155 652	-	-	-	-	(1 354)	(1 354)	154 297	213 216	245 245
Sanitation Infrastructure		159 936	159 936	-	-	-	-	68 849	68 849	228 786	166 451	157 396
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 940	1 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 940	1 000	1 047
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		462 500	462 500	-	-	-	-	55 006	55 006	517 505	524 322	536 682
Community Facilities		7 104	7 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 104	8 602	5 914
Sport and Recreation Facilities		13 735	13 735	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	8 735	5 095	3 993
Community Assets		20 839	20 839	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	15 839	13 697	9 907
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	16	16	16	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		2 910	2 910	-	-	-	-	545	545	3 455	4 171	4 343
Investment properties		2 910	2 910	-	-	-	-	561	561	3 471	4 171	4 343
Operational Buildings		31 763	31 763	-	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	33 963	31 300	32 500
Housing		199	199	-	-	-	-	-	-	199	-	-
Other Assets		31 962	31 962	-	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	34 162	31 300	32 500
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		8 129	8 129	-	-	-	-	306	306	8 435	10 648	11 128
Intangible Assets		8 129	8 129	-	-	-	-	306	306	8 435	10 648	11 128
Computer Equipment		43 059	43 059	-	-	-	-	1 650	1 650	44 709	4 100	3 600
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 713	4 713	-	-	-	-	591	591	5 304	2 728	2 764
Machinery and Equipment		28 063	28 063	-	-	-	-	1 376	1 376	29 439	18 996	18 769
Transport Assets		37 982	37 982	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 982	10 460	10 931
Land		1 455	1 455	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 455	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>641 611</b>	<b>641 611</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56 689</b>	<b>56 689</b>	<b>698 300</b>	<b>620 423</b>	<b>630 624</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 23 MAY 2025

<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	10 517 530	10 574 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 574 220	10 556 692	11 375 330
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		1 773 233	1 744 874						-	1 744 874	1 799 233	1 800 234
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		1 282 166	1 282 166						-	1 282 166	1 234 959	1 235 918
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		1 190 910	1 190 910						-	1 190 910	1 199 910	2 013 143
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		1 591 204	1 590 549						-	1 590 549	1 599 204	1 601 203
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		1 834 603	1 903 452						-	1 903 452	1 881 603	1 901 000
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		1 579 384	1 579 384						-	1 579 384	1 591 384	1 603 039
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		9 251 500	9 291 336	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 291 336	9 306 292	10 154 537
<b>Community Assets</b>		499 618	495 179						-	495 179	509 618	479 618
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		153 629	158 719						-	158 719	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-						-	-	64 619	64 619
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		9 405	9 711						-	9 711	9 905	9 905
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		149 832	151 482						-	151 482	155 832	155 832
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		57 452	58 183						-	58 183	65 452	65 452
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		49 396	49 912						-	49 912	55 396	55 396
<b>Transport Assets</b>		157 000	170 000						-	170 000	189 880	189 880
<b>Land</b>		189 697	189 697						-	189 697	199 697	200 091
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-						-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	10 517 530	10 574 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 574 220	10 556 692	11 375 330
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>												
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>		522 778	522 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	522 778	547 562	572 922
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</b>	3	379 695	379 695	-	-	-	-	1 445	1 445	381 140	396 666	396 055
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		81 549	81 549	-	-	-	-	9 500	9 500	91 049	84 962	70 393
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		78 126	78 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 126	81 720	85 397
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		151 767	151 767	-	-	-	-	21 929	21 929	173 697	158 749	165 892
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		3 678	3 678	-	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	3 672	3 847	4 020
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		13 288	13 288	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	12 288	13 900	14 525
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	(50)	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		328 409	328 409	-	-	-	-	30 374	30 374	358 782	343 177	340 227
<b>Community Facilities</b>		6 084	6 084	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	5 584	6 344	6 560
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		698	698	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	648	730	763
<b>Community Assets</b>		6 782	6 782	-	-	-	-	(550)	(550)	6 232	7 074	7 323
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revenue Generating</b>		1 110	1 110	-	-	-	-	200	200	1 310	1 161	1 213
<b>Non-revenue Generating</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		1 110	1 110	-	-	-	-	200	200	1 310	1 161	1 213
<b>Operational Buildings</b>		21 401	21 401	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	17 401	22 250	23 251
<b>Housing</b>		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 046	1 093
<b>Other Assets</b>		22 401	22 401	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	18 401	23 296	24 344
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Servitudes</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Licences and Rights</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		6 700	6 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 700	7 008	7 324
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	(19 578)	(19 578)	(11 578)	8 368	8 744
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		6 293	6 293	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	1 293	6 583	6 879
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Mature</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Immature</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>		902 473	902 473	-	-	-	-	1 445	1 445	903 918	944 228	968 977

# AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 23 MAY 2025

Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex	31.2%	31.2%							34.4%	44.2%	43.9%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	38.3%	38.3%							46.0%	50.1%	48.3%
R&M as a % of PPE	3.6%	3.6%							3.6%	3.8%	3.5%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE	5.5%	5.5%							5.9%	6.4%	5.9%

- References
1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
  2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
  - 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
  3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
  4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
  5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
  6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
  7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
  8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
  9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
  10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
  12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
  13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
  14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

# AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 23 MAY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Household service targets</b>	1											
<b>Water:</b>												
Piped water inside dwelling		129 350	129 350						-	129		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		215 584	215 584						-	216		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	19 711	19 711						-	20		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		30 798	30 798						-	31		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		395	395	-	-	-	-	-	-	395	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	0							-	-	0	
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	26 060	26 060						-	26	0	
No water supply		0							-	-	0	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		26	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	422	422	-	-	-	-	-	-	422	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		340 627	340 627						-	340 627		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		30 871	30 871						-	30 871		
Chemical toilet		6 511	6 511						-	6 511		
Pit toilet (ventilated)		61 677	61 677						-	61 677		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		154 680	154 680						-	154 680		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		594 367	594 367	-	-	-	-	-	-	594 367	-	-
Bucket toilet									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		0							-	-	0	
No toilet provisions		0							-	-	0	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	594 367	594 367	-	-	-	-	-	-	594 367	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		15 707	15 707						-	15 707		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		67 661	67 661						-	67 661		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		83 368	83 368	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 368	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-		
Other energy sources									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	83 368	83 368	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 368	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		-							-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week									-	-		
Using communal refuse dump									-	-		
Using own refuse dump									-	-		
Other rubbish disposal									-	-		
No rubbish disposal									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2
Informal Settlements		244	244									
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		8 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 288	8 669	10 448
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		6 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 410	6 705	8 080
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		9 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 150	9 571	10 031
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		4 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 764	4 984	6 023
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		205 694	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205 694	215 156	225 053
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		234 307	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	234 307	245 085	259 636
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		-							-	-	-	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									-	-		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									-	-		
Refuse (average litres per week)									-	-		
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)									-	-		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		52 957	52 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 957	55 446	58 052
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		9 559	9 559	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 559	9 998	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		7 392	7 392	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 392	7 733	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		9 177	9 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 177	9 599	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		5 495	5 495	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 495	5 753	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									-	-		
Housing - top structure subsidies									-	-		
Other									-	-		
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	31 623	84 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 580	88 529	58 052

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

# AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 23 MAY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Budget Year 2024/25												Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Description	Ref	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands													
REVENUE ITEMS													
Non-exchange revenue by source													
Property rates													
Total Property Rates		643 695	643 695							643 695	660 403	677 898	
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		52 957	52 957							52 957	55 446	58 052	
Net Property Rates		590 738	590 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	590 738	604 957	619 846	
Exchange revenue service charges													
Service charges - Electricity													
Total Service charges - Electricity		3 972 903	3 042 903							3 042 903	4 169 735	4 370 229	
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		9 177	9 177							9 177	9 599		
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		9 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 150	9 571	10 031	
Net Service charges - Electricity		3 963 727	3 033 727	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 033 727	4 160 136	4 360 199	
Service charges - Water													
Total Service charges - water		663 468	633 468							633 468	692 608	722 425	
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		9 559	9 559							9 559	9 998		
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		8 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 288	8 669	10 448	
Net Service charges - Water		653 909	623 909	-	-	-	-	-	-	623 909	682 609	711 977	
Service charges - Waste Water Management													
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		488 021	488 021							488 021	509 182	530 835	
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		7 392	7 392							7 392	7 733		
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		6 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 410	6 705	8 080	
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		480 629	480 629	-	-	-	-	-	-	480 629	501 450	522 755	
Service charges - Waste Management													
Total refuse removal revenue		195 910	195 910							195 910	204 671	213 845	
Total landfill revenue		-	-							-	-	-	
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		5 495	5 495							5 495	5 753		
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		4 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 764	4 984	6 023	
Service charges - Waste Management		190 415	190 415	-	-	-	-	-	-	190 415	198 918	207 821	
EXPENDITURE ITEMS													
Employee related costs													
Basic Salaries and Wages		649 742	642 390							642 390	679 240	708 495	
Pension and UIF Contributions		123 855	120 385							120 385	129 550	135 376	
Medical Aid Contributions		51 300	53 132							53 132	53 659	56 074	
Overtime		41 201	57 100							57 100	43 096	45 036	
Performance Bonus		41 530	41 496							41 496	43 441	45 356	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		27 961	27 907							27 907	29 247	30 563	
Cellphone Allowance		-	-							-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		3 188	3 191							3 191	3 333	3 482	
Other benefits and allowances		18 799	24 501							24 501	19 664	20 548	
Payments in lieu of leave		4 222	4 742							4 742	4 416	4 615	
Long service awards		5 401	6 280							6 280	5 645	5 895	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		18 481	18 481							18 481	19 331	20 201	
Entertainment		-	-							-	-	-	
Scarcity		26	366							366	27	29	
Acting and post related allowance		11 796	13 136							13 136	12 334	12 881	
In kind benefits		8 481	8 481							8 481	8 871	9 270	
sub-total		1 005 982	1 021 587	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 021 587	1 051 855	1 097 859	
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-							-	-	-	
Total Employee related costs		1 005 982	1 021 587	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 021 587	1 051 855	1 097 859	
Depreciation and amortisation													
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		522 753	522 753							522 753	547 536	572 895	
Lease amortisation		25	25							25	26	27	
Capital asset impairment		-	-							-	-	-	
Total Depreciation and amortisation		522 778	522 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	522 778	547 562	572 922	
Bulk purchases													
Electricity Bulk Purchases		2 950 148	2 297 139							2 297 139	3 092 822	3 238 814	
Total bulk purchases		2 950 148	2 297 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 297 139	3 092 822	3 238 814	
Transfers and grants													
Cash transfers and grants		24 177	24 177							24 177	25 289	26 427	
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-							-	(0)	(0)	
Total transfers and grants		24 177	24 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 177	25 289	26 427	
Contracted services													
Outsourced Services		319 076	329 033							329 033	330 615	345 493	
Consultants and Professional Services		209 153	173 518							173 518	217 452	225 967	
Contractors		516 013	539 384				258 000		258 000	797 384	560 081	575 814	
Total contracted services		1 044 242	1 041 935	-	-	-	258 000	-	258 000	1 299 935	1 108 148	1 147 274	
Operational Costs													
Collection costs		22	22							22	24	25	
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-							-	-	-	
Audit fees		15 288	20 288							20 288	16 005	16 739	
Other Operational Costs		313 965	339 062							339 062	328 332	344 869	
Total Other Operational Costs		329 276	359 373	-	-	-	-	-	-	359 373	344 380	361 652	
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item													
Employee related costs		-	-							-	-	-	
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		379 695	270 531							270 531	396 666	396 055	
Contracted Services		-	-							-	-	-	
Other Expenditure		-	-							-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure		379 695	270 531	-	-	-	-	-	-	270 531	396 666	396 055	
Inventory Consumed													
Inventory Consumed - Water		622 757	586 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	586 313	651 294	680 601	
Inventory Consumed - Other		48 644	48 644	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 644	50 881	53 170	
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		671 401	634 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	634 957	702 175	733 771	

## References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations

5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

# AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 23 MAY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	+1 2025/26	+2 2026/27
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Adjusted	Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity		3 481 265	3 481 265						-	3 481 265	3 612 355	3 846 523
Water		1 576 452	1 576 452						-	1 576 452	1 598 346	1 600 000
Waste		934 124	934 124					-	-	934 124	926 456	945 673
Waste Water		589 124	589 124						-	589 124	591 264	621 355
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions			-						-	-		
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		6 580 965	6 580 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 580 965	6 728 420	7 013 552
Less: Impairment for debt		(6 449 346)	(6 449 346)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 449 346)	(6 593 852)	(6 873 281)
Impairment for Electricity	1	(3 411 640)	(3 411 640)						-	(3 411 640)	(3 540 108)	(3 769 593)
Impairment for Water		(1 544 923)	(1 544 923)					-	-	(1 544 923)	(1 566 379)	(1 568 000)
Impairment for Waste		(915 442)	(915 442)					-	-	(915 442)	(907 927)	(926 760)
Impairment for Waste Water		(577 341)	(577 341)					-	-	(577 341)	(579 438)	(608 928)
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions								-	-	-	-	-
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		131 619	131 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 619	134 568	140 271
Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates		590 738	590 738						-	590 738	617 841	646 219
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(531 664)	(531 664)					-	-	(531 664)	(556 057)	(581 597)
Net Property rates		59 074	59 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 074	61 784	64 622
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		52 375	52 375					-	-	52 375	54 123	55 837
Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transactions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		52 375	52 375	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 375	54 123	55 837
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		111 449	111 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 449	115 908	120 459
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		-	-					-	-	-	0	0
System Input Volume		622 757	586 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	586 313	651 294	680 601
Water Treatment Works		-	-					-	-	-	651 294	680 601
Bulk Purchases		622 757	586 313						-	586 313	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	(622 757)	(586 313)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(586 313)	(651 294)	(680 601)
Billed Authorised Consumption		(622 757)	(586 313)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(586 313)	(651 294)	(680 601)
Billed Metered Consumption		(622 757)	(586 313)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(586 313)	(651 294)	(680 601)
Free Basic Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		(622 757)	(586 313)					-	-	(586 313)	(651 294)	(680 601)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	-
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	13	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Issues	14	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	15	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	13	91 202	91 202					-	-	91 202	95 397	99 690
Issues	14	(91 202)	(91 202)					-	-	(91 202)	(95 397)	(99 690)
Adjustments	15	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	13	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Issues	14	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	15	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-					-	-	-	0	0
Acquisitions	13	1 646	1 646					-	-	1 646	1 721	1 798
Issues		(1 646)	(1 646)					-	-	(1 646)	(1 721)	(1 798)

AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 226 MAY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjus. F	Total Adjus. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name												
Roads												
Resealin of Roads												
Cover potholes	Km								-	-	-	-
Sewer Reticulation												
Eradication of sewer backlog												
Connections	Number	66%	66%	0%					-	0	0	0
Water reticulation												
Eradication of water backlog												
Maximum water connections	Meters	60%	60%	0%					-	0	0	0
									-	-	-	-
Electricity												
Electricity Backlog												
Electrification of households	Number	66%	66%	0%					-	0	0	0
Street Lighting												
New Street Light	Wards	1%	1%	0%					-	0	0	0
Maintain Electricity Infrastructure												
Electricity Repairs and Maintenance	% Repaired	85%	85%	0%					-	0	0	0
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 1 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-	-	-	-
Insert measure/s description									-	-	-	-
And so on for the rest of the Votes									-	-	-	-

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)

3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F

5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)



# AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 23 MAY 2025

## NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	3.6%	1.1%	0.7%	13.3%	14.2%	13.6%	13.1%	12.9%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.4%	0.8%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	3.2%	2.8%	98.5%	98.5%	98.5%	65.3%	113.2%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.28	0.58	0.82	190.8%	158.1%	151.8%	221.4%	274.8%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.28	(0.28)	(0.27)	-660.4%	-693.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		0.47	0.63	1.3	1.0	0.9	1.6	2.1
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	75.0%	81.0%	70.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		75.0%	81.0%	70.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	18.5%	4.6%	7.4%	8.7%	9.7%	9.4%	8.3%	8.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments		55.9%	178.4%	131.1%	63.8%	85.2%	76.1%	67.0%	50.2%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)		214 213	257 667	270 293	270 293	270 293	245 966	211 531
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)		298 448	481 122	504 697	504 697	504 697	479 462	407 543
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	9%	9%	26%	25%	25%	25%	18%	18%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)		23 992	23 303	24 445	24 445	24 445	23 223	19 739
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)		268 835	287 323	301 402	301 402	301 402	286 332	243 382
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	46%	52%	53%	45%	45%	45%	35%	35%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	15.4%	13.1%	15.5%	12.5%	14.2%	13.7%	12.4%	12.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	17.3%	0.9%	1.2%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.6%	2.3%	3.5%	4.7%	5.3%	5.1%	4.7%	4.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.2%	8.0%	8.2%	18.8%	20.7%	19.9%	18.8%	18.7%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	34.3	173.5	109.3	779.8%	693.6%	718.5%	798.2%	836.5%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	17.6%	2.4%	5.2%	1.6%	1.8%	1.8%	1.6%	1.6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2.1	0.1	0.2	1.7	1.2	0.1	0.1	0.1

### References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

[illegible]

# AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 23 MAY 2025

## NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Funding measures</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	738 273	1 308 728	755 237	866 578	648 957	648 957	837 048	1 082 044
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	557 540	734 275	178 008	441 065	253 445	202 032	580 001	833 022
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	2.08	2.88	0	0	0	0	0	0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	568 151	803 918	1 042 635	946 618	755 687	-	-	-
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	4.5%	23.1%	-6.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	14.7%	-1.5%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	85.6%	82.9%	82.9%	85.6%	85.5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	19.2%	15.5%	15.2%	44.2%	39.7%	39.7%	44.3%	44.4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0.0%	10.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	11.1%	9.3%	0.0%	-7.2%	-7.2%	-7.2%	3.1%	3.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-1.1%	-5.8%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	0.3%	0.5%	3.6%	3.6%	3.6%	3.6%	3.8%	3.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	25.8%	16.6%	0.0%	7.6%	7.6%	5.8%	10.4%	10.2%

### References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

# AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 23 MAY 2025

## NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Multi-year capital 8 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 C	Other Adjusts. 10 D	Total Adjusts. 11 E	Adjusted Budget 12 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		1 389 880	1 393 025	–	258 000	–	258 000	1 651 025	1 488 590	1 582 389
Local Government Equitable Share		1 150 861	1 150 861				–	1 150 861	1 241 678	1 341 033
FMG	–	1 800	1 700	–		–	–	1 700	1 900	2 000
NDPG	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–
EPWP	–	1 572	1 572	–		–	–	1 572	–	–
PTIS	–	215 873	218 873		258 000		258 000	476 873	225 695	218 684
PMU		13 781	13 781				–	13 781	14 488	15 805
LG SETA			245				–	245		
Learnerships and Training		793	793				–	793	830	867
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		5 200	5 200				–	5 200	4 000	4 000
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		1 409	1 409	–	–	–	–	1 409	1 529	1 529
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add grant	–	1 409	1 409	–	–	–	–	1 409	1 529	1 529
	4									
	5									
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	6	1 391 289	1 394 434	–	258 000	–	258 000	1 652 434	1 490 119	1 583 918
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		405 443	461 469	–	(42 441)	–	(42 441)	419 028	416 874	433 618
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	–	261 830	316 580	–	(14 269)	–	(14 269)	302 311	275 277	300 302
Public Transport and Systems	–	38 890	35 890	–		–	–	35 890	24 218	23 316
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		12 500	16 676	–	(1 920)	–	(1 920)	14 756	13 379	1 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme		22 223	22 223	–	(1 252)	–	(1 252)	20 971	25 000	23 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		70 000	70 000	–	(25 000)	–	(25 000)	45 000	79 000	86 000
FMG			100				–	100		
Municipal Systems Improvement			–				–	–		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		455	455	–	–	–	–	455	421	511
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and O		455	455				–	455	421	511
							–	–		
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	6	405 898	461 924	–	(42 441)	–	(42 441)	419 483	417 295	434 129
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		1 797 187	1 856 358	–	215 559	–	215 559	2 071 917	1 907 415	2 018 047

### References

- Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually **RECEIVED** ; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve
- E = B + C + D
- Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

# AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 226 MAY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
<b>National Government:</b>		1 389 880	1 393 025	–	258 000	–	258 000	1 651 025	1 488 590	1 582 389
Local Government Equitable Share		1 150 861	1 150 861	–		–	–	1 150 861	1 241 678	1 341 033
Finance Management	–	1 800	1 700	–		–	–	1 700	1 900	2 000
NDPG	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–
EPWP	–	1 572	1 572	–		–	–	1 572	–	–
PTIS	–	215 873	218 873		258 000		258 000	476 873	225 695	218 684
PMU		13 781	13 781				–	13 781	14 488	15 805
LG SETA			245				–	245		
Learnerships and Training		793	793				–	793	830	867
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		5 200	5 200				–	5 200	4 000	4 000
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		1 409	1 409	–	–	–	–	1 409	1 529	1 529
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add grant descript	–	1 409	1 409	–	–	–	–	1 409	1 529	1 529
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–									
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		1 391 289	1 394 434	–	258 000	–	258 000	1 652 434	1 490 119	1 583 918
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
<b>National Government:</b>		405 443	461 469	–	(42 441)	–	(42 441)	419 028	416 874	433 618
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	–	261 830	316 580	–	(14 269)	–	(14 269)	302 311	275 277	300 302
Public Transport and Systems	–	38 890	35 890	–		–	–	35 890	24 218	23 316
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		12 500	16 676	–	(1 920)	–	(1 920)	14 756	13 379	1 000
Department of Energy		22 223	22 223	–	(1 252)	–	(1 252)	20 971	25 000	23 000
WSIG		70 000	70 000	–	(25 000)	–	(25 000)	45 000	79 000	86 000
FMG			100				–	100		
Municipal Systems Improvement							–	–		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		455	455	–	–	–	–	455	421	511
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and Other_REC		455	455				–	455	421	511
							–	–		
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		405 898	461 924	–	(42 441)	–	(42 441)	419 483	417 295	434 129
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		1 797 187	1 856 358	–	215 559	–	215 559	2 071 917	1 907 415	2 018 047

## References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
6. E = B + C + D
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

# AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 23 MAY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget  A	Prior Adjusted  2 A1	Multi-year capital  3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt  4 C	Other Adjusts.  5 D	Total Adjusts.  6 E	Adjusted Budget  7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		(1 389 880)	1 386 735	-		-		1 386 735	(1 488 590)	(1 582 389)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(2 779 760)	(6 291)	-	(258 000)	-	(258 000)	(264 291)	(2 977 181)	(3 164 778)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 389 880	1 393 025	-	258 000	-	258 000	1 651 025	1 488 590	1 582 389
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		(1 409)	1 409	-	-	-	-	1 409	(1 529)	(1 529)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(2 818)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 058)	(3 058)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 409	1 409	-	-	-	-	1 409	1 529	1 529
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		(2 782 577)	(6 291)	-	(258 000)	-	(258 000)	(264 291)	(2 980 238)	(3 167 836)
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	1 391 289	1 394 434	-	258 000	-	258 000	1 652 434	1 490 119	1 583 918
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		(405 443)	(461 469)	-	42 441	-	42 441	(419 028)	(416 874)	(433 618)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(810 887)	(866 912)	-	84 882	-	84 882	(782 030)	(833 748)	(867 236)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		405 443	405 443	-	(42 441)	-	(42 441)	363 002	416 874	433 618
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		(455)	(455)	-	-	-	-	(455)	(421)	(511)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(910)	(910)	-	-	-	-	(910)	(842)	(1 022)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		455	455	-	-	-	-	455	421	511
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		(811 797)	(867 822)	-	84 882	-	84 882	(782 940)	(834 591)	(868 258)
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		405 898	405 898	-	(42 441)	-	(42 441)	363 457	417 295	434 129
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		(3 594 374)	(874 112)	-	(173 118)	-	(173 118)	(1 047 230)	(3 814 829)	(4 036 094)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		1 797 187	1 800 332	-	215 559	-	215 559	2 015 891	1 907 415	2 018 047

## References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
6. E = B + C + D
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

# AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 226 MAY 2025

## NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
<div>[insert description]</div>	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<div>[insert description]</div>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<div>[insert description]</div>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
<div>Entity</div>	2	23 692	23 692					-	-	23 692	24 782	25 897
<div>[insert description]</div>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<div>[insert description]</div>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		23 692	23 692	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 692	24 782	25 897
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
<div>[insert description]</div>	3	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<div>[insert description]</div>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<div>[insert description]</div>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
<div>Community Projects</div>	4	385	385					-	-	385		421
<div>[insert description]</div>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<div>[insert description]</div>		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		385	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	-	421
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	24 077	24 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 077	24 782	26 318

<b>Non-cash transfers to other municipalities</b>												
[insert description]	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>												
[insert description]	2	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>												
[insert description]	3	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other Organisations</b>												
[insert description]	4	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS</b>		24 077	24 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 077	24 782	26 318

### References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State; e.g. Eskom
4. Insert description of each 'other' organisation
5. All descriptions should separate allocations for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
12.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
13. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

# AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 23 MAY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration		Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										% change
			Original Budget 7 A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unforeseen 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H		
R thousands													
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)													
Basic Salaries and Wages			67 320	67 320					(1 435)	(1 435)	65 885	-2.1%	
Pension and UIF Contributions			890	890					–	–	890	0.0%	
Medical Aid Contributions			813	813					107	107	920	13.2%	
Motor Vehicle Allowance			–	–					–	–	–	–	
Cellphone Allowance			3 888	3 888					32	32	3 920	–	
Housing Allowances			–	–					–	–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances			1 877	1 877					1 296	1 296	3 173	–	
Sub Total - Councillors			74 787	74 787			–		–	–	74 787	0.0%	
% increase													
Senior Managers of the Municipality													
Basic Salaries and Wages			22 598	22 598					(4 311)	(4 311)	18 287	-19.1%	
Pension and UIF Contributions			966	966					(7)	(7)	958	-0.8%	
Medical Aid Contributions			367	367					40	40	407	10.9%	
Overtime			–	–					–	–	–	–	
Performance Bonus			–	–					–	–	–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance			–	–					12	12	12	100.0%	
Cellphone Allowance			2	2					–	–	2	0.0%	
Housing Allowances			–	–					–	–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances			303	303					11	11	314	–	
Payments in lieu of leave			–	–					(34)	(34)	(34)	–	
Long service awards			–	–					–	–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations			–	–					–	–	–	–	
Entertainment			–	–					–	–	–	–	
Scarcity			–	–					–	–	–	–	
Acting and post related allowance			–	–					(100)	(100)	(100)	–	
In kind benefits			–	–					–	–	–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality			24 236	24 236	–	–	–	–	(4 289)	(4 289)	19 947	-17.7%	
% increase											(9)		
Other Municipal Staff													
Basic Salaries and Wages			550 355	550 355					(3 399)	(3 399)	546 956	-0.6%	
Pension and UIF Contributions			119 882	119 882					(3 463)	(3 463)	116 418	-2.9%	
Medical Aid Contributions			60 667	60 667					1 793	1 793	62 460	3.0%	
Overtime			55 483	55 483					15 669	15 669	71 152	28.2%	
Performance Bonus			14 234	14 234					(34)	(34)	14 200	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance			27 086	27 086					(66)	(66)	27 021	-0.2%	
Cellphone Allowance			273	273					–	–	273	0.0%	
Housing Allowances			41 526	41 526					3	3	41 529	–	
Other benefits and allowances			31 904	31 904					5 691	5 691	37 595	17.9%	
Payments in lieu of leave			940	940					554	554	1 494	58.9%	
Long service awards			2 086	2 086					878	878	2 964	42.1%	
Post-retirement benefit obligations			15 137	15 137					–	–	15 137	0.0%	
Entertainment			–	–					–	–	–	–	
Scarcity			–	–					340	340	340	–	
Acting and post related allowance			14 666	14 666					1 928	1 928	16 594	11.5%	
In kind benefits			7 507	7 507					–	–	7 507	–	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff			981 746	981 746	–	–	–	–	19 894	19 894	1 001 640	2.0%	
% increase													
Total Parent Municipality			1 080 770	1 080 770	–	–	–	–	15 605	15 605	1 096 374	1.4%	
Board Members of Entities													
Basic Salaries and Wages											–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions											–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions											–	–	
Overtime											–	–	
Performance Bonus											–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance											–	–	
Cellphone Allowance											–	–	
Housing Allowances											–	–	
Other benefits and allowances											–	–	
Board Fees											–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave											–	–	
Long service awards											–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations											–	–	
Entertainment											–	–	
Scarcity											–	–	
Acting and post related allowance											–	–	
In kind benefits											–	–	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase													
Senior Managers of Entities													
Basic Salaries and Wages											–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions											–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions											–	–	
Overtime											–	–	
Performance Bonus											–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance											–	–	
Cellphone Allowance											–	–	
Housing Allowances											–	–	
Other benefits and allowances											–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave											–	–	
Long service awards											–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations											–	–	
Entertainment											–	–	
Scarcity											–	–	
Acting and post related allowance											–	–	
In kind benefits											–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase													
Other Staff of Entities													
Basic Salaries and Wages											–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions											–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions											–	–	
Overtime											–	–	
Performance Bonus											–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance											–	–	
Cellphone Allowance											–	–	
Housing Allowances											–	–	
Other benefits and allowances											–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave											–	–	
Long service awards											–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations											–	–	
Entertainment											–	–	
Scarcity											–	–	
Acting and post related allowance											–	–	
In kind benefits											–	–	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase													
Total Municipal Entities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS			1 080 770	1 080 770	–	–	–	–	15 605	15 605	1 096 374	1.4%	
% increase													
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF			1 005 982	1 005 982	–	–	–	–	15 605	15 605	1 021 587	1.6%	

1. Includes Loans and advances where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)

5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

## Column Definitions:

A. The original budget approved by council for the current year

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/spent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)), additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)), projected savings (section 28(2)(d)), error correction (sec

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

ITEM 6BEM@E 2042



NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																	
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		260 909	251 001	266 568	240 988	279 877	250 987	257 816	251 342	265 479	259 765	257 816	251 240	3 093 788	4 223 682	4 421 712	
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		589	455	700	448	654	321	600	564	500	766	456	533	6 585	6 886	7 134	
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		90 099	105 098	98 123	100 909	100 909	101 908	90 000	98 765	80 987	101 000	100 221	101 771	1 169 790	1 156 436	1 189 109	
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		22 781	22 781	22 781	22 781	22 781	22 781	22 781	22 781	22 781	22 781	22 781	22 781	273 372	300 345	310 983	
Vote 6 - Road Transport		55 678	50 988	59 877	51 234	54 568	53 235	52 313	57 890	59 877	45 897	43 235	282 904	867 695	563 079	569 575	
Vote 7 - Planning and Development													-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - Public Safety		10 716	10 716	10 716	10 716	10 716	10 716	10 716	10 716	10 716	15 716	14 716	17 723	144 599	142 328	148 327	
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	32	470	508	537	
Vote 10 - Housing		863	863	863	863	863	863	863	863	863	863	863	866	10 354	10 828	11 324	
Vote 11 - Water Management		105 779	195 779	95 779	85 779	95 779	95 779	95 779	95 779	80 779	89 779	95 779	51 775	1 184 343	1 233 451	1 370 896	
Vote 12 - Waste Management		31 429	31 429	31 429	31 429	31 429	31 429	31 429	31 429	31 429	31 429	31 429	23 420	369 138	479 759	488 747	
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		61 435	61 435	61 435	61 435	61 435	61 435	61 435	61 435	61 435	61 435	61 435	61 436	737 222	774 314	796 058	
Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>640 318</b>	<b>730 585</b>	<b>648 311</b>	<b>606 622</b>	<b>659 051</b>	<b>629 494</b>	<b>623 772</b>	<b>631 605</b>	<b>614 886</b>	<b>629 471</b>	<b>628 771</b>	<b>814 472</b>	<b>#####</b>	<b>8 891 617</b>	<b>9 314 402</b>	
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>																	
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		249 099	235 789	237 901	229 876	265 789	255 891	250 990	256 890	244 568	241 433	230 654	244 748	2 943 628	3 774 785	3 952 048	
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		5 877	5 643	6 457	8 712	7 690	6 891	7 587	6 000	5 761	7 000	6 744	6 567	80 929	85 247	89 104	
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		611	611	554	512	554	601	597	654	601	712	654	505	7 167	6 938	7 251	
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		64 253	64 253	64 253	64 253	64 253	64 253	64 253	64 253	64 253	64 253	64 253	64 253	771 035	842 986	881 188	
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		35 494	35 494	35 494	35 494	35 494	35 494	35 494	35 494	35 494	35 494	35 494	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - Road Transport													293 494	683 932	451 550	462 434	
Vote 7 - Planning and Development													-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - Public Safety		35 186	35 186	35 186	35 186	35 186	26 595	35 186	35 186	35 186	35 186	35 186	43 778	422 236	405 729	423 986	
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		5 472	5 472	5 472	5 472	5 472	4 030	5 472	5 472	5 472	5 472	5 472	6 913	65 660	69 203	72 317	
Vote 10 - Housing		2 424	2 424	2 424	2 424	2 424	2 346	2 424	2 424	2 424	2 424	2 424	2 502	29 085	30 515	31 978	
Vote 11 - Water Management		103 462	103 462	103 462	103 462	103 462	100 988	103 462	103 462	103 462	103 462	103 462	105 937	1 241 547	1 298 222	1 356 642	
Vote 12 - Waste Management		28 666	28 666	28 666	28 666	28 666	31 726	28 666	28 666	28 666	28 666	28 666	25 606	343 992	358 770	374 914	
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		44 503	44 503	44 503	44 503	44 503	45 678	44 503	44 503	44 503	44 503	44 503	43 328	534 035	552 208	577 057	
Vote 14 - Other		984	984	984	984	984	977	984	984	984	984	984	991	11 809	15 195	15 249	
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		755	750	700	646	787	790	755	750	755	762	755	854	9 057	10 443	10 912	
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>576 786</b>	<b>563 238</b>	<b>566 056</b>	<b>560 191</b>	<b>595 264</b>	<b>576 258</b>	<b>580 373</b>	<b>584 738</b>	<b>572 129</b>	<b>570 350</b>	<b>559 251</b>	<b>839 477</b>	<b>7 144 111</b>	<b>7 901 791</b>	<b>8 255 082</b>	
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit)</b>		<b>63 533</b>	<b>167 347</b>	<b>82 255</b>	<b>46 431</b>	<b>63 787</b>	<b>53 236</b>	<b>43 399</b>	<b>46 866</b>	<b>42 757</b>	<b>59 121</b>	<b>69 519</b>	<b>(25 005)</b>	<b>713 246</b>	<b>989 826</b>	<b>1 059 320</b>	

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																	
<i>Governance and administration</i>		87 266	93 404	123 795	65 321	62 057	123 606	55 651	63 624	57 538	59 264	82 032	95 040	968 598	1 064 857	1 092 353	
Executive and council		4 586	7 655	4 198	2 553	4 591	2 363	1 013	1 997	1 064	1 860	2 574	2 527	36 980	38 107	39 287	
Finance and administration		82 680	85 748	119 598	62 768	57 467	121 243	54 637	61 627	56 474	57 404	79 458	92 514	931 617	1 026 750	1 053 065	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		18 135	13 442	7 535	4 752	23 834	3 124	9 135	17 996	9 592	16 463	18 203	19 781	161 992	160 534	167 394	
Community and social services		306	379	368	347	397	456	450	887	473	526	1 143	842	6 575	6 876	7 213	
Sport and recreation		114	(2)	39	10	5	21	21	55	29	51	71	45	464	502	530	
Public safety		17 190	12 538	6 601	3 867	22 885	1 903	7 962	15 684	8 360	14 609	15 222	17 778	144 569	142 328	148 327	
Housing		526	527	528	527	547	744	696	1 370	730	1 276	1 116	1 116	10 354	10 828	11 324	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		63 081	55 199	53 335	50 811	68 078	50 440	30 048	59 195	31 551	55 139	67 959	300 703	885 539	594 752	602 335	
Planning and development		32 718	33 526	30 193	26 173	35 839	32 660	16 492	32 489	17 317	30 263	33 526	17 981	339 176	309 895	323 992	
Road transport		30 363	21 673	23 142	24 638	32 239	17 761	13 556	26 706	14 234	24 876	34 433	282 723	546 362	284 857	278 343	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Trading services</i>		257 397	554 367	279 966	327 264	364 314	513 932	480 766	809 249	491 325	563 502	564 925	614 203	5 841 228	7 071 474	7 452 320	
Energy sources		150 235	288 968	158 132	181 769	185 791	187 893	280 350	552 290	294 368	324 152	273 616	377 473	3 255 060	4 276 514	4 476 211	
Water management		72 605	94 049	87 397	96 619	129 069	135 262	132 079	122 295	125 183	113 915	137 680	86 943	1 333 097	1 387 146	1 529 533	
Waste water management		18 581	80 008	18 173	24 676	25 240	106 339	49 657	97 825	52 140	91 121	126 130	119 775	809 866	851 797	878 371	
Waste management		15 975	91 342	16 263	23 981	24 213	84 438	18 699	36 838	19 634	34 313	47 496	30 012	443 206	556 018	568 205	
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		<b>425 878</b>	<b>716 412</b>	<b>464 632</b>	<b>448 147</b>	<b>518 283</b>	<b>691 102</b>	<b>575 620</b>	<b>950 063</b>	<b>590 006</b>	<b>694 367</b>	<b>753 119</b>	<b>1 029 727</b>	<b>7 857 357</b>	<b>8 891 617</b>	<b>9 314 402</b>	
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																	
<i>Governance and administration</i>		41 266	50 674	59 847	58 571	51 101	59 675	59 850	117 904	62 842	109 824	136 562	111 514	919 629	1 105 940	1 150 521	
Executive and council		17 721	19 551	22 973	20 055	18 254	19 406	17 704	34 877	18 589	32 487	44 968	30 415	296 999	300 273	313 603	
Finance and administration		22 819	30 430	36 046	37 624	32 045	39 764	41 700	82 148	43 785	76 519	90 592	80 254	613 726	795 382	826 170	
Internal audit		727	693	827	891	802	505	446	878	488	818	1 003	846	8 904	10 285	10 748	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		36 279	40 218	45 046	48 653	41 109	38 564	35 063	69 074	36 816	64 340	89 059	56 276	600 498	590 710	617 403	
Community and social services		4 261	4 348	4 870	5 659	4 652	4 798	4 984	9 818	5 233	9 145	12 658	7 969	78 425	85 288	89 147	
Sport and recreation		2 818	2 944	5 017	4 682	3 966	4 030	4 763	9 384	5 002	8 741	12 099	7 645	71 091	69 178	72 292	
Public safety		27 635	31 596	33 722	34 610	30 978	27 878	23 528	46 350	24 704	43 174	59 761	37 762	421 898	405 729	423 986	
Housing		1 366	1 330	1 436	3 702	1 513	1 858	1 788	3 522	1 877	3 281	4 541	2 870	29 085	30 515	31 978	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		9 251	57 719	57 413	16 294	36 826	32 056	28 259	55 671	29 672	51 856	64 500	310 634	750 151	518 028	532 764	
Planning and development		3 705	3 860	4 017	4 412	5 356	5 147	7 086	13 959	7 440	13 002	17 998	11 373	97 354	112 943	118 698	
Road transport		5 166	53 549	53 043	11 444	31 014	26 595	20 681	40 743	21 716	37 951	45 253	298 472	645 625	398 142	406 810	
Environmental protection		380	310	353	438	457	314	492	969	516	903	1 249	789	7 172	6 943	7 256	
<i>Trading services</i>		40 998	359 741	360 095	256 657	253 745	482 622	356 863	603 021	374 707	584 844	706 433	492 766	4 872 691	5 685 918	5 953 145	
Energy sources		14 901	278 042	282 015	169 387	174 255	306 638	206 234	306 282	216 546	308 440	323 836	251 006	2 817 583	3 643 853	3 814 687	
Water management		13 005	55 327	66 809	52 867	58 469	124 762	77 901	153 465	81 796	142 948	197 869	125 031	1 150 281	1 105 199	1 159 433	
Waste water management		842	6 859	9 791	12 075	14 415	19 495	51 327	101 115	53 894	94 186	130 371	82 380	583 749	572 306	598 059	
Waste management		12 250	19 513	21 480	22 528	19 576	31 726	21 401	42 159	22 471	39 270	54 357	34 348	341 078	364 560	380 965	
<i>Other</i>		95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	1 143	1 195	1 249	
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		<b>127 690</b>	<b>508 447</b>	<b>522 496</b>	<b>380 470</b>	<b>382 876</b>	<b>613 012</b>	<b>480 130</b>	<b>845 764</b>	<b>504 122</b>	<b>810 959</b>	<b>996 650</b>	<b>971 285</b>	<b>7 144 111</b>	<b>7 901 791</b>	<b>8 255 082</b>	
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.</b>		<b>297 989</b>	<b>207 965</b>	<b>(57 864)</b>	<b>67 677</b>	<b>135 407</b>	<b>78 089</b>	<b>95 490</b>	<b>104 299</b>	<b>85 874</b>	<b>(116 592)</b>	<b>(243 531)</b>	<b>58 443</b>	<b>713 246</b>	<b>989 826</b>	<b>1 059 320</b>	

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Ref	Description	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Revenue By Source																	
Exchange Revenue																	
	Service charges - Electricity	150 251	274 847	252 926	269 807	267 442	261 657	252 811	252 811	252 811	252 811	252 811	252 811	3 033 727	4 160 136	4 360 199	
	Service charges - Water	42 562	42 366	55 384	54 207	53 643	50 883	51 992	51 992	51 992	51 992	51 992	51 992	623 909	662 609	711 977	
	Service charges - Waste Water Management	18 581	18 614	48 173	58 268	48 262	48 272	40 052	40 052	40 052	40 052	40 052	40 052	480 629	501 450	522 755	
	Service charges - Waste Management	15 799	15 820	16 225	16 177	16 220	16 222	15 868	15 868	15 868	15 868	15 868	14 611	190 415	198 918	207 821	
	Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	4 446	4 137	1 909	2 232	2 425	2 055	2 655	2 655	2 655	2 655	2 055	1 980	31 858	33 276	34 985	
	Agency services	17 033	12 011	6 590	3 421	22 883	1 668	10 119	10 119	10 119	10 119	10 119	7 226	121 426	118 074	122 940	
	Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Interest earned from Receivables	50 522	52 196	52 162	52 380	52 267	56 637	50 939	50 939	50 939	50 939	50 939	40 413	611 272	574 832	599 499	
	Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	4 586	4 535	4 198	2 553	2 532	2 146	3 477	3 477	3 477	3 477	3 477	3 790	41 725	43 071	44 474	
	Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Rental from Fixed Assets	958	874	920	892	890	1 083	1 214	1 214	1 214	1 214	1 214	2 879	14 555	15 311	16 024	
	Licence and permits	1 055	2	13	15	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 055	4 191	12 662	13 247	13 861	
	Operational Revenue	147	307	1 601	1 299	1 323	2 580	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	1 606	3 985	19 272	20 454	23 453	
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
	Property rates	29 211	45 611	65 353	47 125	47 274	47 122	49 228	49 228	49 228	49 228	49 228	62 900	590 738	604 957	619 846	
	Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	111	9 660	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	58	10 057	10 529	11 023	
	Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transfer and subsidies - Operational	137 918	520 733	49 544	56 418	56 348	61 030	76 418	86 418	86 418	96 418	96 418	330 935	1 655 019	1 490 377	1 584 465	
	Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Other Gains	4	69	36	81	1 112	32	265	265	265	265	265	523	3 184	7 338	7 500	
	Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total Revenue	301 484	1 001 785	555 060	564 899	573 700	552 468	557 726	567 726	567 726	577 726	577 126	871 335	7 440 459	8 474 580	8 880 840	
Expenditure By Type																	
	Employee related costs	71 207	70 071	78 757	79 704	83 630	82 014	91 132	90 132	95 132	92 132	92 132	95 543	1 021 587	1 051 855	1 097 859	
	Remuneration of councillors	5 797	5 861	5 936	5 988	5 901	5 903	6 232	6 232	6 232	6 232	6 232	8 239	74 787	78 228	81 748	
	Bulk purchases - electricity	191 428	261 233	137 880	147 336	151 358	289 049	191 428	191 428	191 428	191 428	191 428	161 713	2 297 139	3 028 814	3 238 814	
	Inventory consumed	1 126	43 009	52 811	41 846	47 700	89 542	52 913	52 913	52 913	52 913	72 913	74 358	634 957	702 175	733 772	
	Debt impairment	70 763	70 763	70 763	70 763	70 763	70 763	70 763	70 763	70 763	70 763	70 763	70 763	849 157	888 218	928 188	
	Depreciation and amortisation	30 909	30 909	39 909	42 909	41 909	42 909	55 565	54 565	43 565	43 565	43 565	52 500	522 778	547 562	572 922	
	Interest	4 993	4 993	3 193	3 393	4 993	11 923	4 993	4 993	4 993	4 993	4 193	3 163	59 917	63 134	66 425	
	Contracted services	3 209	73 630	91 964	100 730	99 459	92 767	96 828	106 828	86 828	86 828	86 828	374 037	1 299 935	1 108 148	1 147 274	
	Transfers and subsidies	10	202	2 023	1 018	1 030	1 037	2 015	2 015	2 015	2 015	2 015	8 783	24 177	25 289	26 427	
	Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Operational costs	15 536	23 437	24 120	37 282	34 815	31 773	29 973	29 973	29 973	29 973	29 973	42 848	359 676	344 360	361 652	
	Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total Expenditure	394 979	584 108	507 357	530 970	541 557	717 680	601 843	609 843	582 943	580 843	600 043	891 947	7 144 111	7 901 791	8 255 082	
	Surplus/(Deficit)	(93 495)	417 677	47 703	33 929	32 143	(165 212)	(44 117)	(42 117)	(15 217)	(3 117)	(22 917)	(20 612)	296 348	572 789	625 758	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)																
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	34 741	56 524	34 115	38 278	46 271	36 271	34 278	38 278	38 278	38 278	38 278	(16 693)	416 898	417 037	433 562	
	Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(58 744)	474 201	81 817	72 208	78 414	(128 941)	(9 839)	(3 839)	23 061	35 161	15 361	(37 305)	713 246	989 826	1 059 320	

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		Budget Year 2024/25												Budget Year 2024/25		Budget Year +2 2026/27	
		Outcome	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>	###	<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>															
		Property rates	42 478	42 478	42 478	42 478	42 478	42 478	42 478	42 478	42 478	42 478	42 478	509 735	508 973	532 365	532 365
		Service charges - electricity revenue	245 744	245 744	245 744								2 211 699	2 948 933	3 485 048	3 619 267	3 619 267
		Service charges - water revenue	42 004	42 004	42 004	42 004	42 004	42 004	42 004	42 004	42 004	42 004	42 004	504 045	615 248	656 839	656 839
		Service charges - sanitation revenue	31 515	31 515	31 515	31 515	31 515	31 515	31 515	31 515	31 515	31 515	31 515	378 177	455 311	475 965	475 965
		Service charges - refuse	13 061	13 061	13 061	13 061	13 061	13 061	13 061	13 061	13 061	13 061	13 061	156 728	186 446	195 704	195 704
		Rental of facilities and equipment	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 216	14 591	15 311	16 024	16 024
		Interest earned - external investments	3 477	3 477	3 477	3 477	3 477	3 477	3 477	3 477	3 477	3 477	3 477	41 725	43 071	44 474	44 474
		Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	574 832	599 499	-
		Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Fines, penalties and forfeits	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	10 057	10 529	11 023	11 023
		Licences and permits	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 055	1 055	12 662	13 247	13 861	13 861
		Agency services	10 115	10 115	10 115	10 115	10 115	10 115	10 115	10 115	10 115	10 115	10 115	121 386	118 074	122 940	122 940
		Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	137 656	137 656	(12 775)	137 656	137 656	137 656	137 656	137 656	137 656	137 656	288 087	1 651 874	1 490 377	1 584 485	1 584 485
		Other revenue	2 153	1 263	2 262	1 262	6 463	6 516	6 321	1 131	1 830	1 272	7 282	39 896	20 454	23 453	23 453
		<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>531 312</b>	<b>531 322</b>	<b>530 402</b>	<b>284 677</b>	<b>289 978</b>	<b>289 931</b>	<b>289 736</b>	<b>284 546</b>	<b>285 245</b>	<b>284 687</b>	<b>2 652 827</b>	<b>6 389 809</b>	<b>7 536 921</b>	<b>7 897 898</b>	<b>7 897 898</b>
		<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
		Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	35 201	35 201	31 425	35 201	35 201	35 201	35 201	35 201	35 201	35 201	38 977	422 413	417 037	433 562	433 562
		Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	89 933	89 933	-	89 933	89 933	89 933	89 933	89 933	89 933	89 933	-	1 079 200	(2 379)	3 811	3 811
		Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(145)	367	367
		<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>656 446</b>	<b>656 456</b>	<b>655 536</b>	<b>409 811</b>	<b>415 012</b>	<b>415 066</b>	<b>414 871</b>	<b>409 681</b>	<b>410 379</b>	<b>409 821</b>	<b>2 781 738</b>	<b>7 891 422</b>	<b>7 962 294</b>	<b>8 343 138</b>	<b>8 343 138</b>
		<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
		Employee related costs	85 972	85 972	85 972	85 972	85 972	85 972	85 972	85 972	85 972	85 972	85 972	1 031 668	1 051 855	1 097 859	1 097 859
		Remuneration of councillors	6 251	6 251	6 251	6 251	6 251	6 251	6 251	6 251	6 251	6 251	6 251	75 017	78 228	81 748	81 748
		Finance charges	2 910	2 910	2 910	2 910	2 910	2 910	2 910	2 910	2 910	2 910	2 910	34 917	63 134	66 425	66 425
	###	Bulk purchases - Electricity	294 493	294 493	299 283	230 400	244 256	291 238	287 044	268 278	272 513	274 765	522 636	3 533 914	3 090 443	3 241 194	3 241 194
	###	Acquisitions - water & other inventory	55 950	55 950	55 950	55 950	55 950	55 950	55 950	55 950	55 950	55 950	55 950	671 401	702 175	733 772	733 772
		Contracted services	117 313	117 313	(106)	117 313	117 313	117 313	117 313	117 313	117 313	117 313	234 732	1 407 755	1 105 768	1 147 274	1 147 274
		Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Transfers and grants - other	2 015	2 015	2 015	2 015	2 015	2 015	2 015	2 015	2 015	2 015	2 015	24 177	25 289	26 427	26 427
		Other expenditure	(107)	12 627	25 264	84 736	75 649	24 153	34 152	31 729	28 192	25 362	29 058	395 167	344 360	361 652	361 652
		<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>564 797</b>	<b>577 532</b>	<b>590 168</b>	<b>436 426</b>	<b>590 319</b>	<b>585 802</b>	<b>591 607</b>	<b>570 416</b>	<b>571 116</b>	<b>570 558</b>	<b>939 524</b>	<b>7 174 017</b>	<b>7 008 814</b>	<b>7 329 274</b>	<b>7 329 274</b>
		<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
		Capital assets	66 472	50 472	60 472	51 472	51 702	56 472	50 472	66 472	66 472	66 472	55 881	698 300	620 423	630 624	630 624
		Repayment of borrowing	10 449	10 449	10 449	10 449	10 449	10 449	10 449	10 449	10 449	10 449	10 449	125 384	147 346	133 486	133 486
		Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>641 718</b>	<b>638 452</b>	<b>661 088</b>	<b>502 348</b>	<b>652 669</b>	<b>647 468</b>	<b>652 528</b>	<b>647 338</b>	<b>648 037</b>	<b>647 478</b>	<b>1 005 854</b>	<b>7 997 701</b>	<b>7 776 592</b>	<b>8 093 383</b>	<b>8 093 383</b>
		<b>NET INCREASE/DECREASE IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>14 729</b>	<b>18 004</b>	<b>(5 552)</b>	<b>(245 744)</b>	<b>(237 657)</b>	<b>(237 657)</b>	<b>(237 657)</b>	<b>(237 657)</b>	<b>(237 657)</b>	<b>(237 657)</b>	<b>1 775 884</b>	<b>(106 280)</b>	<b>185 711</b>	<b>249 755</b>	<b>249 755</b>
		Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly/year beginning:	755 237	769 966	787 970	782 418	299 017	61 360	(175 298)	(413 955)	(651 612)	(689 269)	(1 126 926)	755 237	648 957	834 669	834 669
		Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly/year end:	769 966	787 970	782 418	536 674	299 017	61 360	(413 955)	(651 612)	(689 269)	(1 126 926)	648 957	648 957	834 669	1 084 424	1 084 424

References

1. Note that this section of Table SB15 is deliberately not linked to Table B4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.

2. Bulk purchases - Electricity & Waste Water - use detail information from Table SB1

3. Acquisition inventory - Water & other inventory - use detail information from Table SB2

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Ref	Description - Municipal Vote	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
1	<b>R thousands</b>																
	<u>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</u>																
	Vote 1 - Energy Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 2 - Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 3 - Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - Finance & Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 6 - Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 7 - Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 8 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 10 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Vote 14 - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>																
	<u>Single-year expenditure appropriation</u>																
	Vote 1 - Energy Sources	5 881	5 881	4 586	(34 646)	151	5 881	5 881	5 881	5 881	5 881	5 881	53 432	70 568	103 148	105 326	
	Vote 2 - Community and Social Services	847	847	69	(915)	168	255	847	847	847	847	847	4 659	10 168	12 187	9 763	
	Vote 3 - Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 4 - Executive & Council	188	188	188	(923)	398	188	188	188	188	188	188	1 088	2 250	-	-	-
	Vote 5 - Finance & Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102 385	29 601	29 260	
	Vote 6 - Road Transport	31 098	31 098	31 098	(6 599)	748	31 098	31 098	31 098	31 098	31 098	31 098	99 146	373 181	336 358	348 881	
	Vote 7 - Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 8 - Public Safety	1 532	10 528	759	(103 829)	1 666	1 267	1 532	1 532	1 532	1 532	1 532	98 804	18 388	20 000	15 000	
	Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	718	37 429	15 691	(4 193)	970	2 552	190	190	190	190	190	(51 838)	2 280	2 250	2 010	
	Vote 10 - Housing	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	199	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - Water Management	5 314	5 314	995	(7 831)	5 314	99	5 314	5 314	5 314	5 314	5 314	27 991	63 763	100 000	102 743	
2	Vote 12 - Waste Management	165	165	165	(191)	165	165	165	165	165	165	165	521	1 984	1 000	1 047	
	Vote 13 - Waste Water Management	877	8 858	877	(26 103)	6 586	3 627	877	877	877	877	877	11 417	10 520	15 690	16 396	
	Vote 14 - Other	-	-	-	(881)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	881	-	-	-	
	Vote 15 - Internal Audit	15	15	1 658	(126 356)	20 973	22 826	15	15	15	15	15	80 972	175	188	197	
	<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	46 651	100 339	56 103	(312 451)	37 154	67 974	46 123	46 123	46 123	46 123	46 123	327 091	655 859	620 423	630 624	
	<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	46 651	100 339	56 103	(312 451)	37 154	67 974	46 123	46 123	46 123	46 123	46 123	327 091	655 859	620 423	630 624	

References

- 1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
- 2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5



NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>																	
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>																	
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>8 734</b>	<b>8 734</b>	<b>8 734</b>	<b>(7 508)</b>	<b>1 160</b>	<b>8 734</b>	<b>8 734</b>	<b>8 734</b>	<b>8 734</b>	<b>8 734</b>	<b>8 734</b>	<b>32 550</b>	<b>104 810</b>	<b>29 790</b>	<b>29 458</b>	
Executive and council		188	188	188	(923)	398	188	188	188	188	188	188	1 088	2 250	—	—	
Finance and administration		8 532	8 532	8 532	(6 599)	748	8 532	8 532	8 532	8 532	8 532	8 532	31 448	102 385	29 601	29 260	
Internal audit		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	175	188	197	
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>2 586</b>	<b>2 586</b>	<b>2 613</b>	<b>(7 405)</b>	<b>1 907</b>	<b>1 903</b>	<b>2 586</b>	<b>2 586</b>	<b>2 586</b>	<b>2 586</b>	<b>2 586</b>	<b>13 912</b>	<b>31 035</b>	<b>34 437</b>	<b>26 773</b>	
Community and social services		847	847	69	(915)	168	255	847	847	847	847	847	4 659	10 168	12 187	9 763	
Sport and recreation		190	190	995	(7 831)	190	99	190	190	190	190	190	7 497	2 280	2 250	2 010	
Public safety		1 532	1 532	1 532	1 532	1 532	1 532	1 532	1 532	1 532	1 532	1 532	1 532	18 388	20 000	15 000	
Housing		17	17	17	(191)	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	224	199	—	—	
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>4 737</b>	<b>47 957</b>	<b>16 450</b>	<b>(108 022)</b>	<b>2 636</b>	<b>3 819</b>	<b>31 098</b>	<b>31 098</b>	<b>31 098</b>	<b>31 098</b>	<b>31 098</b>	<b>250 112</b>	<b>373 181</b>	<b>336 358</b>	<b>348 881</b>	
Planning and development		718	37 429	15 691	(4 193)	970	2 552	27 079	27 079	27 079	27 079	27 079	136 387	324 951	294 902	307 724	
Road transport		4 019	10 528	759	(103 829)	1 666	1 267	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	4 019	113 725	48 230	41 456	41 158	
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>12 236</b>	<b>15 760</b>	<b>11 723</b>	<b>(187 987)</b>	<b>27 874</b>	<b>32 498</b>	<b>12 236</b>	<b>12 236</b>	<b>12 236</b>	<b>12 236</b>	<b>12 236</b>	<b>173 528</b>	<b>146 834</b>	<b>219 838</b>	<b>225 512</b>	
Energy sources		5 881	5 881	4 586	(34 646)	151	5 881	5 881	5 881	5 881	5 881	5 881	53 432	70 568	103 148	105 326	
Water management		5 314	8 858	5 314	(26 103)	6 586	3 627	5 314	5 314	5 314	5 314	5 314	33 601	63 763	100 000	102 743	
Waste water management		877	877	1 658	(126 356)	20 973	22 826	877	877	877	877	877	85 283	10 520	15 690	16 396	
Waste management		165	165	165	(881)	165	165	165	165	165	165	165	1 212	1 984	1 000	1 047	
<b>Other</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>		<b>28 294</b>	<b>75 058</b>	<b>39 521</b>	<b>(310 921)</b>	<b>33 577</b>	<b>46 954</b>	<b>54 655</b>	<b>54 655</b>	<b>54 655</b>	<b>54 655</b>	<b>54 655</b>	<b>470 102</b>	<b>655 859</b>	<b>620 423</b>	<b>630 624</b>	

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

# AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 226 MAY 2025

NW373 Rusenburg - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget: capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1			Budget Year +2		
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Across Funds	Mid-year capital	Unforeseen	Unforeseen	Unforeseen	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2025/26	2026/27	Adjusted Budget	
		A	T	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	
<b>2. Assets</b>																	
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Classification</b>																	
<b>Infrastructure</b>		272 922	272 922	—	—	—	—	—	19 511	19 511	289 432	261 272	268 767				
Roads Infrastructure		38 578	38 578	—	—	—	—	—	(4 526)	(4 526)	34 052	32 675	31 818				
Roads		13 000	13 000	—	—	—	—	—	(8 756)	(8 756)	4 244	—	500				
Road Structures		11 128	11 128	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	11 128	11 446	18 118				
Road Furniture		14 440	14 440	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14 440	15 379	2 000				
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Storm water Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Drainage Collection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Storm water Conveyance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Attenuation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Electrical Infrastructure		24 319	24 319	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	24 319	10 696	10 696				
Power Plants		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
HV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
HV Switching Station		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
HV Transmission Conductors		1 616	1 616	—	—	—	—	—	1 204	1 204	2 819	4 084	4 300				
MV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
MV Switching Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
LV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Capital Spares		2 204	2 204	—	—	—	—	—	(1 204)	(1 204)	—	1 812	1 884				
Water Supply Infrastructure		21 500	21 500	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	21 500	5 000	5 000				
Water Supply		78 148	78 148	—	—	—	—	—	(600)	(600)	77 488	89 250	91 513				
Dams and Weirs		194	194	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	194	—	—				
Dam/River		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Reservoirs		30 000	30 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	30 000	18 375	16 625				
Pump Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Water Treatment Works		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Bulk Mains		2 910	2 910	—	—	—	—	—	(2 910)	(2 910)	—	5 000	—				
Distribution		44 800	44 800	—	—	—	—	—	2 210	2 210	47 010	65 975	74 888				
Distribution Points		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
PRV Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Sewerage Infrastructure		120 938	120 938	—	—	—	—	—	20 700	20 700	151 638	127 451	143 395				
Pump Station		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Pollution		125 438	125 438	—	—	—	—	—	19 700	19 700	145 138	123 451	138 395				
Waste Water Treatment Works		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Outfall Sewers		5 500	5 500	—	—	—	—	—	1 000	1 000	6 500	4 000	4 000				
Tower Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 940	1 940	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 940	1 000	1 047				
Landfill Sites		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Waste Transfer Stations		1 940	1 940	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 940	1 000	1 047				
Waste Processing Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Waste Drop-off Points		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Waste Separation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Electricity Generation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Rail Lines		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Rail Structures		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Rail Furniture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Drainage Collection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Storm water Conveyance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Attenuation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
MV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
LV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Sand Pump		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Piers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Recreational		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Prison/Prisons		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Information and Communication Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Data Centres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Core Layers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Distribution Layers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
<b>Community Assets</b>		18 365	18 365	—	—	—	—	—	(5 000)	(5 000)	9 365	5 145	4 153				
Community Facilities		970	970	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	970	300	200				
Halls		485	485	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	485	—	—				
Centres		97	97	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	97	—	—				
Clubs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Club/Care Centres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Franchise/Leisure Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Travelling Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Blouses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Galleries		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Theatres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Libraries		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Community/Centres		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Police		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Parks		388	388	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	388	300	200				
Public Open Space		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Nature Reserves		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Public Recreation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Marine		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Stalls		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Alcohol		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Alcohol		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Taxi Rank/Bus Terminal		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Sport and Recreation Facilities		13 395	13 395	—	—	—	—	—	(5 000)	(5 000)	8 395	4 845	3 803				
Indoor Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Outdoor Facilities		13 395	13 395	—	—	—	—	—	(5 000)	(5 000)	8 395	4 845	3 803				
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Monuments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Historic Buildings		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Works of Art		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Conservation Areas		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Other Heritage		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
<b>Financial Assets</b>		1 455	1 455	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 455	2 371	2 643				
Revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Improved Property		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Unimproved Property		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—				
Non-re																	

**NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		47 436	47 436	-	-	-	-	(7 960)	(7 960)	39 476	60 645	62 822
Roads Infrastructure		29 215	29 215	-	-	-	-	(23 830)	(23 830)	5 385	16 674	15 523
Roads		29 215	29 215					(23 830)	(23 830)	5 385	16 674	15 523
Road Structures		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		18 221	18 221	-	-	-	-	15 870	15 870	34 091	43 971	47 299
Power Plants		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		7 069	7 069					15 870	15 870	22 939	27 238	29 813
HV Switching Station		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		9 815	9 815					-	-	9 815	14 768	15 433
LV Networks		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		1 337	1 337					-	-	1 337	1 965	2 053
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		340	340	-	-	-	-	-	-	340	2 750	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-
Halls		-	-					-	-	-	2 500	-
Centres		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-					-	-	-	-	-



Galleries	-	-					-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-					-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-					-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-					-	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 226 MAY 2025

Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	340	340	-	-	-	-	-	-	340	250	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	340	340	-	-	-	-	-	-	340	250	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	16	16	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	16	16	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	16	16	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	970	970	-	-	-	-	-	-	970	1 300	1 500	-
Operational Buildings	970	970	-	-	-	-	-	-	970	1 300	1 500	-
Municipal Offices	970	970	-	-	-	-	-	-	970	1 300	1 500	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	48 746	48 746	-	-	-	-	(7 944)	(7 944)	40 802	64 695	64 322	

- References
1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance - - -

**NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		328 409	328 409	-	-	-	-	30 374	30 374	358 782	343 177	340 227
Roads Infrastructure		81 549	81 549	-	-	-	-	9 500	9 500	91 049	84 962	70 393
Roads		81 549	81 549	-	-	-	-	9 500	9 500	91 049	84 962	70 393
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		78 126	78 126	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 126	81 720	85 397
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		70 291	70 291	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 291	73 525	76 833
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		2 065	2 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 065	2 160	2 257
Capital Spares		5 770	5 770	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 770	6 035	6 306
Water Supply Infrastructure		151 767	151 767	-	-	-	-	21 929	21 929	173 697	158 749	165 892
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		9 021	9 021	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	7 021	9 436	9 860
Pump Stations		17 694	17 694	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 694	18 508	19 341
Water Treatment Works		74 701	74 701	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 701	78 138	81 654
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		50 352	50 352	-	-	-	-	23 929	23 929	74 281	52 668	55 038
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 678	3 678	-	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	3 672	3 847	4 020
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		3 577	3 577	-	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	3 572	3 742	3 910
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	105	110
Solid Waste Infrastructure		13 288	13 288	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	12 288	13 900	14 525
Landfill Sites		13 288	13 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 288	13 900	14 525
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	(50)	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	(50)	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 226 MAY 2025

<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>6 782</b>	<b>6 782</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(550)</b>	<b>(550)</b>	<b>6 232</b>	<b>7 074</b>	<b>7 323</b>
Community Facilities	6 084	6 084	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	5 584	6 344	6 560
Halls	870	870	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	370	910	951
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	178	178	-	-	-	-	-	-	178	186	195
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	471	471	-	-	-	-	-	-	471	472	425
Libraries	109	109	-	-	-	-	-	-	109	114	119
Cemeteries/Crematoria	63	63	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	66	69
Police	660	660	-	-	-	-	-	-	660	691	722
Parks	3 733	3 733	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 733	3 905	4 081
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	<b>698</b>	<b>698</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(50)</b>	<b>(50)</b>	<b>648</b>	<b>730</b>	<b>763</b>
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	698	698	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	448	730	763
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>1 110</b>	<b>1 110</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>1 310</b>	<b>1 161</b>	<b>1 213</b>
Revenue Generating	<b>1 110</b>	<b>1 110</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>1 310</b>	<b>1 161</b>	<b>1 213</b>
Improved Property	1 110	1 110	-	-	-	-	200	200	1 310	1 161	1 213
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>22 401</b>	<b>22 401</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 000)</b>	<b>(4 000)</b>	<b>18 401</b>	<b>23 296</b>	<b>24 344</b>
Operational Buildings	<b>21 401</b>	<b>21 401</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 000)</b>	<b>(4 000)</b>	<b>17 401</b>	<b>22 250</b>	<b>23 251</b>
Municipal Offices	15 682	15 682	-	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	14 182	16 268	17 000
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	219	219	-	-	-	-	-	-	219	229	239
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	5 500	5 500	-	-	-	-	(2 500)	(2 500)	3 000	5 753	6 012
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 046</b>	<b>1 093</b>
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 046	1 093
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 226 MAY 2025

<b>Computer Equipment</b>		6 700	6 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 700	7 008	7 324
Computer Equipment		6 700	6 700					-	-	6 700	7 008	7 324
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	(19 578)	(19 578)	(11 578)	8 368	8 744
Furniture and Office Equipment		8 000	8 000					(19 578)	(19 578)	(11 578)	8 368	8 744
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		6 293	6 293	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	1 293	6 583	6 879
Machinery and Equipment		6 293	6 293					(5 000)	(5 000)	1 293	6 583	6 879
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection									-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals									-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection									-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals									-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	1	379 695	379 695	-	-	-	-	1 445	1 445	381 140	396 666	396 055

## References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

# AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 23 MAY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		307 285	307 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	307 285	322 730	338 488
Roads Infrastructure		111 473	111 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 473	116 600	121 847
Roads		111 473	111 473	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 473	116 600	121 847
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		53 239	53 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 239	55 918	58 659
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		53 239	53 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 239	55 918	58 659
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		79 493	79 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 493	83 150	86 891
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		26 498	26 498	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 498	27 717	28 964
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		26 498	26 498	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 498	27 717	28 964
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		26 498	26 498	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 498	27 717	28 964
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		43 081	43 081	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 081	45 063	47 091
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		43 081	43 081	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 081	45 063	47 091
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	22 000	24 000
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		20 000	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	22 000	24 000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 226 MAY 2025

<b>Community Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	5 298	5 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 298	5 541	5 791	
Revenue Generating	5 298	5 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 298	5 541	5 791	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	5 298	5 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 298	5 541	5 791	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other assets</b>	36 000	36 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 000	37 840	39 723	
Operational Buildings	36 000	36 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 000	37 840	39 723	
Municipal Offices	36 000	36 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 000	37 840	39 723	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	26	27	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	26	27	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	26	27	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	4 682	4 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 682	4 736	4 792	
Computer Equipment	4 682	4 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 682	4 736	4 792	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	149 063	149 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 063	155 645	162 426	
Furniture and Office Equipment	149 063	149 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 063	155 645	162 426	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	5 730	5 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 730	5 833	5 938	
Machinery and Equipment	5 730	5 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 730	5 833	5 938	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	14 695	14 695	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 695	15 210	15 737	
Transport Assets	14 695	14 695	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 695	15 210	15 737	



AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 226 MAY 2025

Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	522 778	522 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	522 778	547 562	572 922

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance	-	-	-
---------------	---	---	---

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted		2025/26	2026/27
		Budget	7	8	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	12	13	Budget		Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		Budget	Budget
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>													
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>141 142</b>	<b>141 142</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47 455</b>	<b>47 455</b>	<b>188 597</b>		<b>202 406</b>	<b>205 092</b>
Roads Infrastructure		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000		-	-
Roads		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000		-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		29 638	29 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 638		39 440	37 360
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
HV Substations		22 223	22 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 223		25 000	23 000
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
MV Networks		2 351	2 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 351		3 581	3 742
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Capital Spares		5 065	5 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 065		10 859	10 619
Water Supply Infrastructure		77 504	77 504	-	-	-	-	(694)	(694)	76 809		123 966	153 732
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Water Treatment Works		15 744	15 744	-	-	-	-	(13 020)	(13 020)	2 724		52 516	106 802
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 020	1 020	1 020		-	-
Distribution		51 000	51 000	-	-	-	-	11 306	11 306	62 306		61 000	36 000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Capital Spares		10 760	10 760	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 760		10 450	10 931
Sanitation Infrastructure		29 000	29 000	-	-	-	-	48 149	48 149	77 149		39 000	14 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Reticulation		29 000	29 000	-	-	-	-	48 149	48 149	77 149		39 000	14 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>6 134</b>	<b>6 134</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 134</b>		<b>5 802</b>	<b>5 714</b>
Community Facilities		6 134	6 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 134		5 802	5 714
Halls		2 716	2 716	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 716		3 094	2 692
Centres		970	970	-	-	-	-	-	-	970		1 300	1 500
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		2 448	2 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 448		1 408	1 521
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-

AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 23 MAY 2025

Airports	-	-					-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-					-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-					-	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 23 MAY 2025

Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	1 455	1 455	-	-	-	-	545	545	2 000	1 600	1 700	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	1 455	1 455	-	-	-	-	545	545	2 000	1 600	1 700	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	1 455	1 455	-	-	-	-	545	545	2 000	1 600	1 700	
<b>Other assets</b>	437	437	-	-	-	-	-	-	437	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	243	243	-	-	-	-	-	-	243	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	146	146	-	-	-	-	-	-	146	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	97	97	-	-	-	-	-	-	97	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	194	194	-	-	-	-	-	-	194	-	-	-
Staff Housing	194	194	-	-	-	-	-	-	194	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	2 183	2 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 183	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	2 183	2 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 183	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	155	155	-	-	-	-	-	-	155	-	-	-
Transport Assets	155	155	-	-	-	-	-	-	155	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	151 505	151 505	-	-	-	-	48 000	48 000	199 506	209 808	212 506

## References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending)
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
6. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
7. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)), additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)), projected savings (section 28(2)(d)), error correction (sec
8.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
9. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance



AGENDA: SPECIAL MAYORAL: 226 MAY 2025

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2025/26	+2 2026/27
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Service charges		292 587	292 587						–	292 587	305 218	318 143
Investment revenue		4 745	4 745						–	4 745	4 963	5 187
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Revenue	1	297 332	297 332	–	–	–	–	–	–	297 332	310 181	323 329
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Depreciation and amortisation		43 081	43 081						–	43 081	45 063	47 091
Contracted services		140 650	140 650						–	140 650	147 120	153 741
Other expenditure		18 379	18 379						–	18 379	19 225	20 090
									–	–		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	202 110	202 110	–	–	–	–	–	–	202 110	211 408	220 921
Surplus / Deficit		95 221	95 221	–	–	–	–	–	–	95 221	98 773	102 408

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10.  $H = B + C + D + E + F + G$
11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G

APPENDIX - ADJUSTMENT BUDGET PER DIRECTORATE 2024/25

BUDGET PER VOTE (INTERNAL DEPARTMENT STRUCTURE)	BUDGET REVENUE	BUDGET OPEX	BUDGET CAPEX
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR	648 252 429	186 591 091	388 000
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	332 419 687	111 152 694	18 113 742
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	1 203 299	114 032 750	42 845 000
Vote 4 - BUDGET AND TREASURY	780 597 252	291 480 975	11 416 700
Vote 5 - PUBLIC SAFETY	144 587 765	423 116 519	18 388 200
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT	18 029 181	69 661 349	1 799 500
Vote 7 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1 221 000	41 621 531	6 283 000
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	378 116 548	559 280 726	20 401 312
Vote 9 - TECHNICAL AND INFRASTRUCTURE	4 709 235 925	4 390 678 390	473 699 564
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT - Note 1	546 362 361	754 384 855	62 524 422
Vote 11 - MUNICIPAL ENTITY	297 331 646	202 110 435	-
TOTAL	7 857 357 093	7 144 111 315	655 859 440

Budgeted Surplus

713 245 778

The organisational structure on the latest National Treasury B - Schedule template differs to the municipal organisational structure. This is because the organisational structure on the latest budget template is based on the function segment. This segment provides for the classification of the budget according to the function or service delivery objective. This schedule illustrates the budget per municipal directorate based on our internal department structure.

Note 1 - Vote 10 consists of RRT which is fully grant funded and Roads and Stormwater

	BUDGET REVENUE	BUDGET OPEX	BUDGET CAPEX
RRT	546 362 361	497 756 064	36 452 467
ROADS & STORMWATER	-	256 628 791	26 071 955
Vote 10 - ROADS AND TRANSPORT	546 362 361	754 384 855	62 524 422